

0 **Polokwane Municipality**
Monthly Budget Statement
30 April 2024



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p>MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 April 2024.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30 April 2024, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 15th of May 2024. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted



MR THABO NONYANE
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 5

 1.1.1 Revenue Performance..... 5

 1.1.2 Expenditure performance..... 5

 1.1.3 Capital Performance 5

 1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments..... 7

 1.1.5 Debtors..... 7

 1.1.6 Creditors 9

 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments 9

 1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report..... 10

 1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote..... 12

 1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)..... 14

 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services..... 15

 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation 21

 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure 21

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure..... 22

Schedule C..... 22

 LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:..... 22

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B..... 23

 Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification..... 25

[Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification](#)..... 25

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 30 April 2024.

The financial results for the period ending 30 April 2024 are summarised as follows:

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 057 242 068	4 945 302 348	4 935 691 964	288 642 272	3 835 144 120	78%
Capital transfers recognised	612 588 949	705 104 517	765 678 461	75 425 292	614 458 860	87%
Total Revenue	4 669 831 017	5 650 406 865	5 701 370 425	364 067 564	4 449 602 979	79%
Total Expenditure	4 996 679 548	4 550 033 717	4 583 348 081	466 387 196	4 263 028 610	94%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(326 848 531)	1 100 373 148	1 118 022 344	(102 319 632)	186 574 369	17%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 30 April 2024 amounts to **R 4 449 602 979 (79%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 5 701 370 425**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 3 660 569 971 (73%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended 30 April 2024 amounts to **R 4 263 028 610 (94%)** which is reported against the adjustments budget of **R 4 583 348 081**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 3 349 207 529 (80%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2023/24 amounted to R 797 238 843, the capital increased to R 1 082 284 904 **including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 771 276 352 inclusive of VAT** as at 30 April 2024. The expenditure is currently at 71% of the capital budget. Past performance 2022/23 **R 403 784 874 (48%)**.

In-year report (April 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 30 April 2024 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	42 685 830	6 402 874	49 088 704	245 475 253	36 821 288	282 296 541	88%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 679 510	251 927	1 931 437	26 807 361	4 021 104	30 828 465	41%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	848 612	127 292	975 904	18 577 776	2 786 666	21 364 443	96%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	3 709 468	556 420	4 265 888	43 568 582	6 535 287	50 103 870	74%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	207 425 217	31 113 783	238 538 999	13 004 950	1 950 743	14 955 693	170 318 024	25 547 704	195 865 728	82%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	405 616	60 842	466 458	9 918 943	1 487 842	11 406 785	65%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	1 758 900	263 835	2 022 735	2 180 809	327 121	2 507 931	63%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	1 494 324	224 149	1 718 473	5 407 367	811 105	6 218 472	33%
Financial Management Grant	FMG	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	100%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ISDG	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	100%
Total DoRA Allocations		613 134 360	91 970 154	705 104 514	665 807 357	99 871 103	765 678 460	65 587 210	9 838 082	75 425 292	523 095 736	78 464 360	601 560 097	79%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	275 309 952	41 296 493	316 606 444	6 106 028	915 904	7 021 933	147 579 352	22 136 903	169 716 255	54%
TOTAL FUNDING		797 238 843	119 585 826	916 824 669	941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	71 693 239	10 753 986	82 447 225	670 675 088	100 601 263	771 276 352	71%
MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		319 008 225	47 851 234	366 859 459	511 775 186	76 766 278	588 541 464	30 252 164	4 537 825	34 789 989	441 872 311	66 280 847	508 153 158	86%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		90 920 929	13 638 139	104 559 068	73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	4 297 478	644 622	4 942 100	33 347 898	5 002 185	38 350 083	45%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		61 340 501	9 201 075	70 541 577	81 804 649	12 270 697	94 075 347	2 568 491	385 274	2 953 765	22 057 762	3 308 664	25 366 427	27%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	971 235	145 685	1 116 920	8 265 677	1 239 852	9 505 529	51%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 331 160	4 699 674	36 030 834	20 488 603	3 073 290	23 561 893	1 551 984	232 798	1 784 782	6 682 552	1 002 383	7 684 935	33%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	-	-	-	15 906 371	2 385 956	18 292 326	83%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 679 510	251 927	1 931 437	26 807 361	4 021 104	30 828 465	41%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		152 902 534	22 935 380	175 837 914	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	30 372 376	4 555 856	34 928 232	115 735 156	17 360 273	133 095 429	77%
Total expenditure		797 238 843	119 585 826	916 824 669	941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	71 693 239	10 753 986	82 447 225	670 675 088	100 601 263	771 276 352	71%

In-year report (April 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

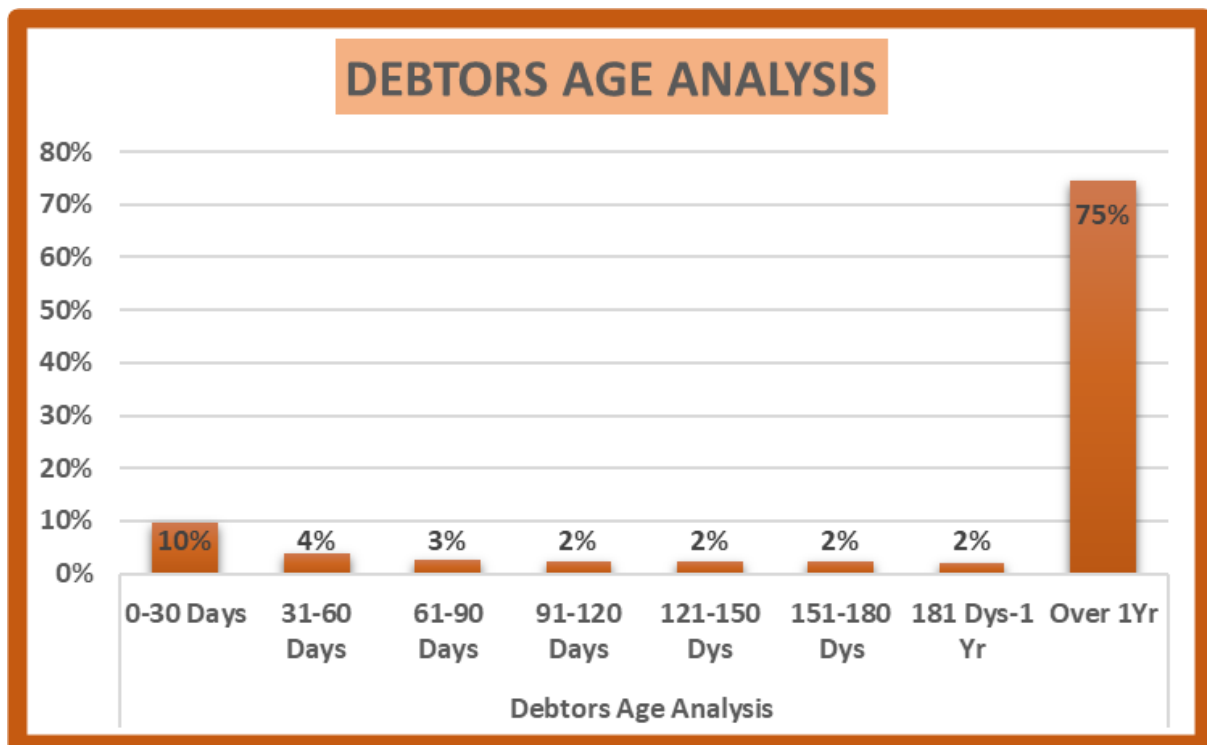
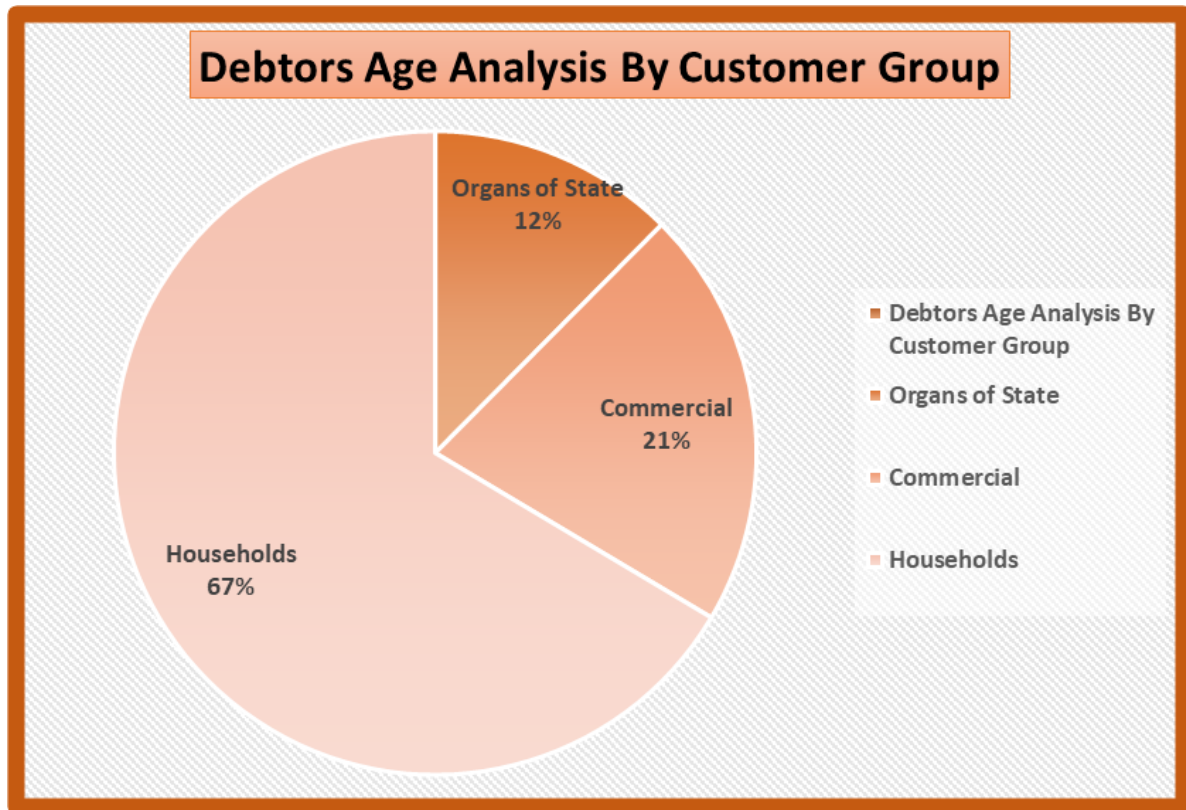
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 347 688 493.9** as at 30 April 2024.

INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 1 APRIL 2024	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID APRIL 2024	REDEMPTION APRIL 2024	BALANCE 30 APRIL 2024	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	173 357 353	-	-	-	173 357 353	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	174 331 141	-	-	-	174 331 141	31.07.2032
TOTAL		347 688 494	-	-	-	347 688 494	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 075 259.00** as at 30 April 2024.

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	36 538	15 972	6 687	5 802	10 746	4 953	4 893	269 476	355 067
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	76 322	19 102	9 902	6 731	5 946	7 239	5 641	153 735	284 617
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	46 111	16 988	12 594	11 123	10 240	9 836	9 435	386 049	502 375
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14 347	7 314	6 063	5 271	4 924	4 737	4 690	103 752	151 098
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 064	7 243	5 924	5 195	4 901	4 673	5 037	126 962	174 000
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 403	12 968	12 643	12 337	12 015	11 817	11 484	363 980	450 647
Other	2 430	1 586	1 308	3 122	1 640	1 947	3 073	142 167	157 273
Total By Income Source	203 216	81 174	55 121	49 580	50 412	45 201	44 254	1 546 301	2 075 259
2022/23 - totals only	167 060	116 436	59 345	45 574	39 335	38 419	252 501	1 191 283	1 909 954
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	25 053	11 311	7 406	6 670	6 143	5 933	6 786	189 087	258 389
Commercial	91 360	26 549	11 898	9 985	13 869	9 743	8 302	266 039	437 745
Households	86 803	43 314	35 818	32 925	30 400	29 524	29 165	1 091 175	1 379 125
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	203 216	81 174	55 121	49 580	50 412	45 201	44 254	1 546 301	2 075 259



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 135 818 571.66** as at 30 April 2024.

Description	Budget Year									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	86 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 600	65 484
Bulk Water	23 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 579	21 706
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 640	2 382
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	135 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 819	89 572

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 30 April 2024 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Bank statement balance as at 30 April 2024 amounted to **R 386 622 602.27**

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	252 848 174	1 151 056	623 553	5 611	254 628 393
TOTAL RECEIPTS	715 155 909	7 022	3 804	34	715 166 769
TOTAL PAYMENTS	605 862 603	-	-	-	605 862 603
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 30 APRIL 2024	362 141 479	1 158 078	627 356	5 645	363 932 559
Balance Bank Statement - 30 April 2024					
Cash Book Balance - 31 March 2024	252 848 174	1 151 056	623 553	5 611	254 628 393
Plus: Receipts	715 155 909	7 022	3 804	34	715 166 769
Less: Payments	605 862 603	-	-	-	605 862 603
Cash Book Balance - 30 April 2024	362 141 479	1 158 078	627 356	5 645	363 932 559
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue	12 377 254	-	-	-	12 377 254
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	11 478 147	-	-	-	11 478 147
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 133 685	-	-	-	1 133 685
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	31 673	-	-	-	31 673
Bank Statement Balance - 30 April 2024	384 831 523	1 158 078	627 356	5 645	386 622 602

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 1 158 078.41**. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.

On 30 April 2024 Council had **R 300 000 000.00** of investments.

Institution	Opening Balance 1 April 2024	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 30 April 2024	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	300 000 000	-	-	300 000 000	3 207 329	
Nedbank	300 000 000	-	300 000 000	-	-	2 515 068
Standardbank	-	150 000 000	150 000 000	-	-	1 001 404
TOTAL	600 000 000	150 000 000	450 000 000	300 000 000	3 207 329	3 516 472

Grant Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Apr-24
Bank Balance at the end of the month	R 386 622 602.27
Investments	R 300 000 000.00
Unspent grant as per grant register	R 233 501 571.20
Grants cash backed	R 453 121 031.07

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

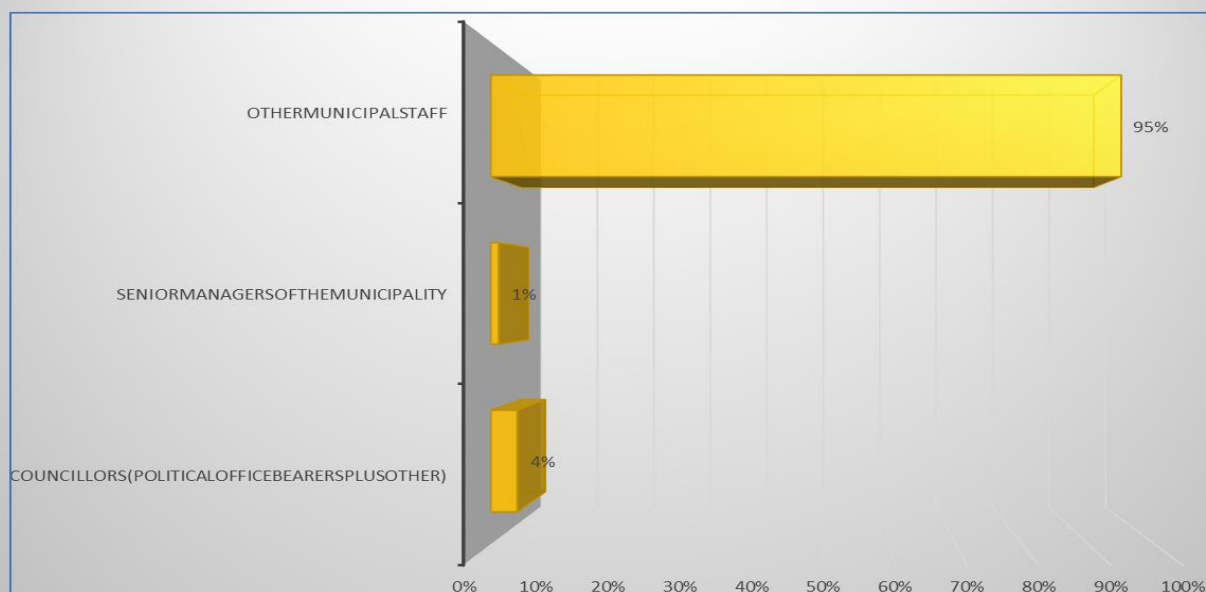
The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

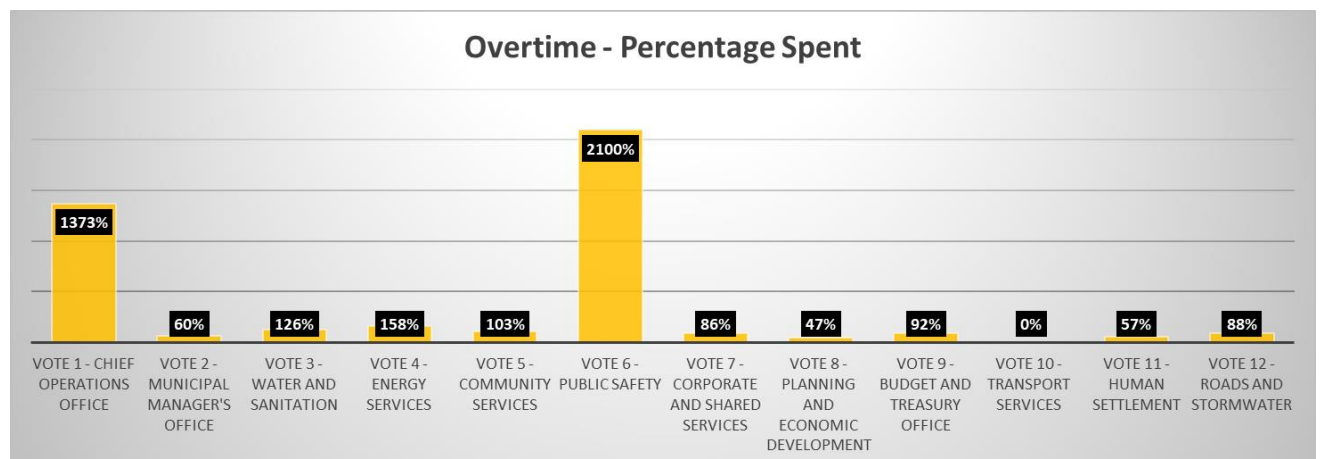
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	BudgetYear2023/24					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	April	YTD Actual	Available Budget	%Spent
Councillors(PoliticalOfficeBearersplusOther)						
BasicSalariesandWages	28 328	28 888 145	2 251 148	23 411 827	5 476 318	81%
PensionandUIFContributions	4 016	4 112 544	315 047	3 246 884	865 660	79%
MedicalAidContributions	329	349 721	28 979	275 405	74 316	79%
MotorVehicleAllowance	6 844	6 953 044	581 550	5 995 696	957 348	86%
CellphoneAllowance	3 672	4 256 678	331 740	3 595 236	661 442	84%
Otherbenefitsandallowances	324	335 849	31 273	283 610	52 239	84%
SubTotal-Councillors	43 514	44 895 981	3 539 737	36 808 658	8 087 323	82%
%increase						
SeniorManagersoftheMunicipality						
BasicSalariesandWages	18 529	16 725 713	701 776	7 051 094	9 674 619	42%
PensionandUIFContributions	2 898	2 918 332	135 575	1 185 100	1 733 232	41%
MedicalAidContributions	526	526 382	42 280	189 028	337 354	36%
PerformanceBonus	1 380	-	-	-	-	0%
MotorVehicleAllowance	3 848	2 778 348	175 444	1 527 890	1 250 458	55%
HousingAllowances	2 163	1 758 565	79 293	871 858	886 707	50%
Otherbenefitsandallowances	21	262 820	9 323	180 912	81 908	69%
SubTotal-SeniorManagersofMunicipality	29 365	24 970 160	1 143 691	11 005 882	13 964 278	44%
%increase						
OtherMunicipalStaff						
BasicSalariesandWages	713 839	610 455 926	48 642 733	488 513 201	121 942 725	80%
PensionandUIFContributions	162 658	150 880 920	9 768 417	98 565 351	52 315 569	65%
MedicalAidContributions	49 849	49 222 609	4 252 421	40 505 641	8 716 968	82%
Overtime	82 068	99 396 244	7 938 352	94 176 434	5 219 810	95%
PerformanceBonus	19 305	1 471 832	-	-	1 471 832	0%
MotorVehicleAllowance	66 131	63 555 826	5 061 791	49 369 176	14 186 650	78%
CellphoneAllowance	-	159 459	2 715	27 808	131 651	17%
HousingAllowances	8 630	7 156 673	491 696	5 032 090	2 124 583	70%
Otherbenefitsandallowances	92 331	95 993 725	5 402 588	66 000 207	29 993 518	69%
Paymentsinlieuofleave	20 213	34 441 990	2 133 789	26 382 815	8 059 175	77%
Longserviceawards	14 567	8 317 516	178 857	2 364 437	5 953 079	28%
Post-retirementbenefitobligations	-	7 369 570	691 382	6 353 488	1 016 082	86%
SubTotal-OtherMunicipalStaff	1 229 589	1 128 422 290	84 564 741	877 290 647	251 131 642	78%
TotalParentMunicipality	1 302 468	1 198 288 431	89 248 169	925 105 187	273 183 243	77%

Summary of Employee and Councillors remuneration



1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	April	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
							%	%	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	418 596	62 018	6 848	638 710	46 514	- 592 197	-1273%	1605%	1373%
Non Structured	167 438	39 807	6 848	638 710	29 855	- 608 855	-2039%	1605%	2139%
Structured	251 158	22 211	-	-	16 658	16 658	100%	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	100 010	1 069 667	95 855	483 878	802 250	318 373	40%	48%	60%
Non Structured	40 004	1 010 321	95 855	483 878	757 741	273 863	36%	48%	64%
Structured	60 006	59 346	-	-	44 510	44 510	100%	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	21 452 225	26 685 941	1 539 551	25 179 084	20 014 456	- 5 164 628	-26%	4717%	126%
Non Structured	8 580 889	26 625 941	1 539 551	22 399 524	19 969 456	- 2 430 068	-12%	84%	112%
Structured	12 871 336	60 000	-	2 779 561	45 000	- 2 734 561	-6077%	4633%	6177%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	16 524 250	17 028 499	1 531 872	20 158 117	12 771 374	- 7 386 742	-58%	1683%	158%
Non Structured	6 609 700	16 737 274	1 531 872	15 526 936	12 552 956	- 2 973 980	-24%	93%	124%
Structured	9 914 550	291 225	-	4 631 181	218 419	- 4 412 762	-2020%	1590%	2120%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	14 812 713	21 340 430	1 771 385	16 532 701	16 005 323	- 527 379	-3%	124%	103%
Non Structured	5 925 085	13 329 614	1 771 385	16 532 701	9 997 211	- 6 535 491	-65%	124%	165%
Structured	8 887 628	8 010 816	-	-	6 008 112	6 008 112	100%	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	18 891 418	20 725 989	2 502 565	23 203 334	15 544 492	- 7 658 842	-49%	279%	149%
Non Structured	7 556 568	19 723 666	2 502 565	21 494 233	14 792 750	- 6 701 484	-45%	109%	145%
Structured	11 334 850	1 002 323	-	1 709 101	751 742	- 957 358	-127%	171%	227%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	3 109 554	3 569 554	269 903	2 299 596	2 677 166	377 570	14%	98%	86%
Non Structured	1 243 821	2 343 821	269 903	2 299 596	1 757 866	- 541 730	-31%	98%	131%
Structured	1 865 733	1 225 733	-	-	919 300	919 300	100%	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	614 110	828 268	37 008	290 463	621 201	330 738	53%	71%	47%
Non Structured	245 644	407 507	37 008	290 463	305 630	15 168	5%	71%	95%
Structured	368 466	420 761	-	-	315 571	315 571	100%	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3 156 300	3 356 725	181 666	2 315 991	2 517 544	201 553	8%	101%	92%
Non Structured	1 256 520	2 304 381	181 666	2 315 991	1 728 286	- 587 705	-34%	101%	134%
Structured	1 899 780	1 052 344	-	-	789 258	789 258	100%	0%	0%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	70 000	90 000	-	38 790	67 500	28 710	43%	81%	57%
Non Structured	28 000	48 000	-	38 790	36 000	- 2 790	-8%	81%	108%
Structured	42 000	42 000	-	-	31 500	31 500	100%	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	2 918 544	4 599 123	1 701	3 035 772	3 449 342	413 570	12%	107%	88%
Non Structured	1 167 418	2 847 997	1 701	3 035 772	2 135 998	- 899 775	-42%	107%	142%
Structured	1 751 126	1 751 126	-	-	1 313 345	1 313 345	100%	0%	0%
Total	82 067 750	99 656 244	7 936 651	94 176 435	74 742 183	- 19 434 252	-26%	95%	126%



In-year report (April 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE						
Expenditure	- 360 314 376	- 375 535 150	- 405 893 171	- 51 640 373	- 315 976 167	78%
Gains and Losses	- 105 304 694	- 54 962 756	- 31 118 539	1 648	7 232 092	-23%
Revenue	2 784 850 378	2 973 155 677	3 023 239 378	176 321 257	2 741 744 808	91%
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 319 231 307	2 542 657 771	2 586 227 668	124 682 532	2 433 000 732	94%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE						
Expenditure	- 139 228 362	- 160 223 362	- 52 939 724	- 2 366 845	- 25 932 323	49%
Revenue	-	4 869	2 164	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 139 228 362	- 160 218 493	- 52 937 560	- 2 366 845	- 25 932 323	49%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:						
Expenditure	- 471 353 775	- 402 236 824	- 434 660 883	- 53 898 339	- 526 430 344	121%
Gains and Losses	17 851 845	- 12 507 088	- 7 081 201	-	-	0%
Revenue	157 827 185	158 199 794	155 950 458	13 079 770	122 440 698	79%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 295 674 745	- 256 544 118	- 285 791 626	- 40 818 569	- 403 989 646	141%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES						
Expenditure	- 314 063 738	- 320 425 222	- 324 639 255	- 35 202 016	- 295 182 713	91%
Gains and Losses	34 651 290	-	-	36 753	36 753	0%
Revenue	8 176 907	3 354 304	7 601 951	1 525 158	8 083 277	106%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 271 235 541	- 317 070 918	- 317 037 304	- 33 640 105	- 287 062 684	91%
ENERGY SERVICES						
Expenditure	- 1 074 875 492	- 1 384 186 988	- 1 368 764 097	- 93 483 038	- 1 034 991 512	76%
Gains and Losses	-	- 160 762 214	- 91 019 549	-	-	0%
Revenue	1 189 248 045	1 871 879 774	1 872 701 006	120 261 422	1 132 244 790	60%
Surplus / (Deficit)	114 372 553	326 930 572	412 917 360	26 778 384	97 253 278	24%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:						
Expenditure	- 15 457 442	- 22 207 113	- 21 578 497	- 1 207 057	- 17 125 393	79%
Revenue	10 303 438	266 171	2 154 626	662 810	321 521	-15%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 5 154 004	- 21 940 942	- 23 733 123	- 544 246	- 16 803 872	71%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE						
Expenditure	- 427 184 751	- 114 479 255	- 333 380 815	- 23 404 147	- 252 580 943	76%
Gains and Losses	397 938	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	576 297	2 164	4 328	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 426 210 516	- 114 477 091	- 333 376 487	- 23 404 147	- 252 580 943	76%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
Expenditure	- 68 247 429	- 77 790 099	- 85 990 898	- 7 875 386	- 99 415 884	116%
Gains and Losses	32 844 121	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	14 344 358	29 090 173	30 224 529	1 257 857	13 672 809	45%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 21 058 950	- 48 699 926	- 55 766 369	- 6 617 529	- 85 743 075	154%
PUBLIC SAFETY						
Expenditure	- 333 947 993	- 374 832 045	- 361 130 414	- 31 256 609	- 317 451 407	88%
Revenue	46 737 341	51 143 057	49 903 085	7 036 945	49 764 879	100%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 287 210 652	- 323 688 988	- 311 227 329	- 24 219 665	- 267 686 528	86%
ROADS AND STORM WATER						
Expenditure	- 406 967 701	- 282 486 094	- 274 003 808	- 75 155 043	- 596 000 210	218%
Gains and Losses	- 567 901 565	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	24 555 958	32 019 616	32 606 351	1 749 610	21 173 163	65%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 950 313 308	- 250 466 478	- 241 397 457	- 73 405 432	- 574 827 047	238%
TRANSPORT SERVICES						
Expenditure	- 115 869 168	- 119 045 658	- 130 052 512	- 10 820 209	- 98 313 523	76%
Revenue	12 366 706	1 537 485	1 538 026	260 541	9 375 599	610%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 103 502 462	- 117 508 173	- 128 514 486	- 10 559 668	- 88 937 924	69%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION						
Expenditure	- 681 708 255	- 644 365 913	- 636 189 848	- 80 078 133	- 683 628 189	107%
Gains and Losses	-	- 43 987 936	- 24 904 870	-	-	0%
Revenue	420 844 404	529 753 781	529 753 775	41 873 792	343 512 590	65%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 260 863 851	- 158 600 068	- 131 340 943	- 38 204 341	- 340 115 599	259%
Grand Total	- 326 848 531	1 100 373 148	1 118 022 344	- 102 319 632	186 574 369	17%

1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
R thousands						
Revenue						
Exchange Revenue						
Service charges Electricity	1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	119 783	1 125 931	62%
Service charges Water	264 634	350 836	350 836	29 295	212 488	61%
Service charges Waste Management	141 795	141 640	141 640	11 980	117 727	83%
Service charges Waste Water Management	156 210	147 319	147 319	12 579	131 025	89%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	26 360	14 187	14 192	1 245	18 775	132%
Agency services	23 554	31 874	31 874	1 643	20 731	65%
Interest earned from Receivables	75 517	89 294	89 294	12 819	120 178	135%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	38 815	20 940	40 940	4 225	36 505	89%
Rental from Fixed Assets	34 557	12 512	12 512	2 295	15 211	122%
Licence and permits	13 789	14 098	14 098	3 785	23 570	167%
Operational Revenue	41 537	39 041	39 041	1 748	6 598	17%
NonExchange Revenue						
Property rates	573 341	622 442	622 442	49 507	491 270	79%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 451	42 049	42 049	3 603	32 069	76%
Licences or permits	-	441	441	-	0	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	34 096	1 475 798	95%
Interest	40 926	22 323	22 323	-	-	0%
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	38	7 269	0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 057 242	4 945 302	4 935 692	288 642	3 835 144	78%
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 395	85 708	888 297	77%
Remuneration of councillors	41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	36 809	82%
Bulk purchases - electricity	856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	75 305	829 669	72%
Inventory consumed	225 857	336 483	314 542	32 151	193 329	61%
Debt impairment	-	-	154 124	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	723 166	272 220	272 220	116 075	1 159 888	426%
Interest	57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	49%
Contracted services	840 315	839 992	926 149	85 708	751 548	81%
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	16 022	951	13 519	84%
Irrecoverable debts written off	324 015	272 220	118 096	10 397	88 374	75%
Operational costs	258 345	308 363	389 683	56 554	281 870	72%
Losses on disposal of Assets	587 461	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Expenditure	4 996 680	4 550 034	4 583 348	466 387	4 263 029	94%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(939 437)	395 269	352 344	(177 745)	(427 884)	-108%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 589	705 105	765 678	75 425	614 459	80%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(326 849)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	17%

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
Energy Sources						
Expenditure	1 074 875 492	1 384 048 988	1 368 764 097	93 483 038	1 034 991 512	76%
Bulk Purchases	856 611 259	1 162 129 938	1 153 686 894	75 304 580	829 669 142	72%
Contracted Services	28 546 796	52 429 785	49 429 785	614 518	17 704 797	36%
Depreciation and Amortisation	44 833 477	15 994 541	15 994 541	6 668 147	67 372 561	421%
Employee Related Cost	97 086 357	103 028 168	97 138 386	7 526 543	81 537 247	84%
Inventory Consumed	28 891 728	21 227 982	26 188 210	1 877 046	18 141 654	69%
Operational Cost	18 905 875	29 238 574	26 326 281	1 492 204	20 566 112	78%
Revenue	1 189 248 045	1 871 879 774	1 872 701 006	120 261 422	1 132 244 790	60%
Exchange Revenue	1 180 206 233	1 865 253 913	1 865 253 918	119 782 966	1 125 931 051	60%
Nonexchange Revenue	9 041 812	6 625 861	7 447 088	478 456	6 313 740	85%
Surplus / (Deficit)	114 372 553	487 830 786	503 936 909	26 778 384	97 253 278	19%
Waste Management						
Expenditure	151 112 206	123 887 620	150 738 894	14 004 451	140 399 101	93%
Contracted Services	86 797 003	52 207 524	81 307 524	8 634 041	80 221 558	99%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 785 478	3 490 964	3 490 964	1 450 436	14 711 489	421%
Employee Related Cost	46 621 477	59 931 977	54 183 251	3 828 092	39 082 650	72%
Inventory Consumed	5 326 023	6 149 503	9 649 503	59 996	6 054 520	63%
Operational Cost	2 582 225	2 107 652	2 107 652	31 886	328 885	16%
Revenue	141 795 082	150 571 887	150 571 887	11 980 302	117 727 056	78%
Exchange Revenue	141 795 082	150 571 887	150 571 887	11 980 302	117 727 056	78%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 9 317 124	26 684 267	- 167 007	- 2 024 149	- 22 672 045	13576%
Waste Water Management						
Expenditure	90 651 647	62 466 085	56 754 162	12 991 216	75 079 685	132%
Contracted Services	62 357 820	51 498 534	46 076 554	8 396 232	34 869 545	76%
Depreciation and Amortisation	27 228 542	9 713 902	9 713 902	4 579 014	40 194 170	414%
Inventory Consumed	465 744	52 357	42 414	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	599 541	1 201 292	921 292	15 970	15 970	2%
Revenue	156 210 029	156 248 663	156 248 657	12 578 610	131 024 672	84%
Sewerage	156 210 029	156 248 663	156 248 657	12 578 610	131 024 672	84%
Surplus / (Deficit)	65 558 383	93 782 578	99 494 495	- 412 606	55 944 987	56%
Water Management						
Expenditure	591 056 608	581 899 828	579 435 686	67 086 917	608 548 504	105%
Contracted Services	124 637 798	82 734 289	100 734 289	297 427	99 626 891	99%
Depreciation and Amortisation	147 160 363	53 241 855	53 241 855	24 145 619	219 570 123	412%
Employee Related Cost	144 339 961	164 609 450	150 390 142	11 193 238	121 458 623	81%
Inventory Consumed	171 182 914	277 258 502	249 294 127	29 318 799	149 007 624	60%
Operational Cost	3 735 573	4 055 732	25 775 273	2 131 833	18 885 242	73%
Revenue	264 634 375	373 505 118	373 505 118	29 295 182	212 487 918	57%
Exchange Revenue	264 634 375	373 341 949	373 341 949	29 295 182	212 487 918	57%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	163 169	163 169	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 326 422 234	- 208 394 710	- 205 930 568	- 37 791 735	- 396 060 586	192%
Trading Services Total Revenue						
Trading Services Total Revenue	1 751 887 530	2 552 205 442	2 553 026 668	174 115 516	1 593 484 437	62%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	1 907 695 953	2 152 302 521	2 155 692 839	187 565 622	1 859 018 802	86%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	- 155 808 422	399 902 921	397 333 829	- 13 450 106	- 265 534 366	-67%

In-year report (April 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows:

PERIOD	REFERENCE NUMBER	AMOUNT	SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	REASONS FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS AS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	Expenditure Type	Funding Sources
202404	1356	3 000 000.00	Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1356	- 2 000 000.00	Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin			
202404	1356	- 1 000 000.00	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230			
202404	1356	200 000.00	Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego			
202404	1356	- 200 000.00	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230			
202404	1367	- 500 000.00	Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1367	500 000.00	Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4			
202404	1368	- 8 695 652.00	Kalkspruit Water Supply(Aganang)	Re-Allocation of budget	Capital	WSIG
202404	1368	8 695 652.00	WIP Segwasi RWS33600			
202404	1369	- 35 000.00	Grass cutting equipment?s43300	Funds needed to buy new laptops	Capital	CRR
202404	1369	35 000.00	Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices5210			
202404	1370	- 434 783.00	6100 COMMISSION	Funds needed to cover budget shortfall	Capital	PTNG
202404	1370	434 782.60	6100 PROJECT			
202404	1370	- 434 783.00	6100 COMMISSION			
202404	1370	434 782.60	6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	Additional funds needed to cover an outstanding invoice	Capital	CRR
202404	1371	- 81 927.90	WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010			
202404	1371	- 3 605.27	WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall			
202404	1371	- 19 259.40	WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment			
202404	1371	104 792.50	WIP Renovation of offices3010			
202404	1379	- 1 000 000.00	Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Ward 7 and 27) Paving			
202404	1379	1 000 000.00	Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile			
202404	1357	- 600 000.00	Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate			
202404	1357	600 000.00	Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1358	- 521 315.00	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1358	- 78 367.00	WIP Mashashane Water Works33600			
202404	1358	- 1 000 000.00	WIP Mothapo RWS33600			
202404	1358	- 8 048.00	WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600			
202404	1358	1 607 730.00	WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600			

In-year report (April 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

PERIOD	REFERENCE NUMBER	AMOUNT	SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	REASONS FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS AS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	Expenditure Type	Funding Sources
202404	1360	- 95 899.00	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1360	95 899.00	WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600			
202404	1365	- 830 000.00	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1365	830 000.00	Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)			
202404	1365	- 700 000.00	WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh			
202404	1365	700 000.00	Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)			
202404	1375	30 000.00	2100 OWN TRANSPORT	Funds needed to pay S & T claims	Operation	Operational Revenue
202404	1375	- 30 000.00	2100 AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS			
202404	1362	5 317 409.00	Paving of access road to Molepo dam	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Operation	IUDG
202404	1362	- 750 000.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke			
202404	1362	- 800 000.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole			
202404	1362	- 1 300 000.00	RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye			
202404	1362	- 1 168 665.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale			
202404	1362	- 180 129.00	RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng			
202404	1362	- 236 698.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate			
202404	1362	- 381 916.00	RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)			
202404	1362	- 500 000.00	RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward			
202404	1364	5 780 056.00	Paving of access road to Seshego treatment works			
202404	1364	- 1 000 000.00	RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Operation	IUDG
202404	1364	- 1 626 578.00	RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba			
202404	1364	- 1 000 000.00	RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se			
202404	1364	- 574 087.00	RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong			
202404	1364	- 1 579 391.00	RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via			
202404	1366	2 000 000.00	53502002200 COMMISSI	Funds needed to pay legal fees	Operation	Property Rates:Levies
202404	1366	- 2 000 000.00	31302006200 TRANSPOR			

In-year report (April 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

PERIOD	REFERENCE NUMBER	AMOUNT	SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	REASONS FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS AS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	Expenditure Type	Funding Sources
202404	1373	1 264 102.00	WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600			
202404	1373	- 539 200.00	Drilling of Boreholes at (Disteneng)			
202404	1373	- 715 712.00	Houtriver RWS			
202404	1373	- 9 190.00	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba)	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1373	4 200 852.00	WIP Mothapo RWS33600			
202404	1373	- 2 100 426.00	WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100			
202404	1373	- 2 100 426.00	Molepo Sports Complex			
202404	1376	- 317 321.00	RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Operation	IUDG
202404	1376	317 320.90	Paving of access road to Molepo dam			
202404	1377	- 180 508.00	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230			
202404	1377	180 507.80	Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1378	- 300 000.00	1000 SPECIAL EVENTS AND FUNCTIONS	Funds needed to cover travel and accomodation costs	Operation	Operational Revenue
202404	1378	300 000.00	1000 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S			
202404	1379	- 1 000 000.00	Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Ward 7 and 27) Paving	Funds needed to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202404	1379	1 000 000.00	Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile			

In-year report (April 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue			
Service charges - Electricity	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of electricity bills from customers.	Remedial action not required.
Service charges - Water	-27%	Revenue from water is underperforming and is behind planned projections The bulk water meters are a huge stumbling block in the revenue management chain, as a result of the dilapidated state of meters. Water is supplied but not measured as required by law resulting in water revenue loss. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	7%	The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The revenue is ahead of planned projections. The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
Service charges - Waste management	0%	The increase in Service charge - Waste management is immaterial.	Remedial action not required.
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	59%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
Agency services	-22%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
Interest earned from Receivables	62%	It is expected that the debt book will continue to increase including interest due to the status of the economy. Interest is calculated at 13% on the outstanding amount of the debtor's account. It will accordingly fluctuate as more payments are received and will increase as the arrear debt increases. Council has approved the additional day for credit control enforcement and debt collection and this should surely increase payment.	Remedial action not required.
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	7%	The increase in interest is as a result of investments made by the municipality.	Remedial action not required.
Rental from Fixed Assets	46%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
Licence and permits	101%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
Operational Revenue	-80%	There was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property	Remedial action not required.
Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-8%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Licence and permits	-100%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	Remedial action not required.
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	15%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (April 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant posts that have been budgeted for and not yet filled	Vacant post have been advertised and
Remuneration of councillors	0%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Bulk purchases - electricity	-14%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	Remedial action not required.
Inventory consumed	-28%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises.	Remedial action not required.
Debt impairment	-100%	No debt impairment yet	Remedial action not required.
Depreciation and amortisation	411%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in budget will be incremental on the MTREF
Interest	-44%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required.
Contracted services	2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Transfers and subsidies	6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Operational costs	-26%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises. Therefore spending is dependant on diffeent SBUs according to their activity	Remedial action not required.
Capital Expenditure			
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%	Capital spending at 71% . Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-86%		
Vote 4 - Energy Services	-45%		
Vote 5 - Community Services	-27%		
Vote 6 - Public Safety	-51%		
Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-33%		
Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-83%		
Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
Vote 10 - Transport Services	-41%		
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-77%		

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Grant	Unspent 30/6/2023	Total received	Total spend 2023/24	Paid back to National Treasury	Total Unspent Grant
Equitable Share	-	1 318 621 153	1 318 621 153	-	-
Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	2 043 636	-	356 364
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	-	435 949 000	362 822 619	-	73 126 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	238 539 000	195 865 728	-	42 673 272
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	12 270 925	163 978 000	96 410 963	12 270 925	67 567 037
Extended Publics Works Programme	-	11 135 000	7 288 848	-	3 846 152
Integrated National Electrification Programme	467 687	17 161 000	11 406 785	-	6 221 902
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	- 0	4 000 000	2 507 930	-	1 492 069
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 974 228	22 168 000	21 364 443	4 974 228	803 557
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	0	5 869 000	2 203 412	-	3 665 589
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	2	67 700 000	50 103 869	-	17 596 132
Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	17 589
Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	-	2 949 709
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 500 084	14 280 000	6 218 472	-	12 561 612
Local Government Housing Accreditation	591 744	32 463	-	-	624 206
TOTAL	25 771 966	2 301 832 616	2 076 857 858	17 245 153	233 501 571

On 31 August 2023 the municipality applied for a Roll over of R 22 212 840 and the outcomes were as follows:

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved	Rollover Spent	% Spent
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 974 228	-	4 974 228		
Public Transport Network Grant	12 270 925	-	12 270 925		
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	467 687	467 687	-	467 687	100%
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	4 499 999	100%
Total DoRA Allocations	22 212 840	4 967 687	17 245 153	4 967 686	100%

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report						
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Adjusted Budget	Transfer of funds	Total Adjusted Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Total Expenditure	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional S	176 903 633	177 577 909	1 740 000	179 317 909	140 217 337	39 100 572
Advertising Publicity and	36 466 390	52 072 360	- 330 000	51 742 360	37 483 661	14 258 699
Overtime	49 728 817	57 768 150	260 000	58 028 150	46 548 708	11 479 442
Catering Services	2 924 272	2 944 272	-	2 944 272	1 513 832	1 430 440
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 601 278	4 016 373	300 000	4 316 373	3 130 341	1 186 032
Travel and Subsistence	4 503 917	6 036 327	30 000	6 066 327	1 606 195	4 460 132
Total	274 128 307	300 415 391	2 000 000	302 415 391	230 500 074	71 915 317

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of April 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 10/05/2024

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Cluster- Chief Operations Office															
Construction of Seshego Municipal Cluster Offices	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cluster- Chief Operations Office		869 565	130 435	1 000 000		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services															
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	104 793	539 576	80 936	620 512	504 643	75 697	580 340	504 643	75 697	580 340	94%
WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	- 19 259	415 524	62 329	477 852	-	-	-	415 524	62 329	477 852	100%
WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	182 022	27 303	209 325	-	182 022	27 303	209 325	-	-	-	182 022	27 303	209 325	100%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	286 894	43 034	329 928	-	286 894	43 034	329 928	-	-	-	246 122	36 918	283 040	86%
Refurbishment of the City Pool3010	CRR	388 620	58 293	446 913	-	388 620	58 293	446 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	- 81 928	787 637	118 146	905 783	-	-	-	787 637	118 146	905 783	100%
WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	- 3 605	1 300 743	195 111	1 495 854	-	-	-	1 300 743	195 111	1 495 854	100%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010	CRR	3 095 539	464 331	3 559 870	-	3 095 539	464 331	3 559 870	855 591	128 339	983 930	1 760 052	264 008	2 024 060	57%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		10 496 554	1 574 483	12 071 037	0	10 496 554	1 574 483	12 071 037	1 360 234	204 035	1 564 269	5 196 742	779 511	5 976 254	50%
Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services															
WIP Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)323	CRR	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphil	CRR	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	-	-	218 453	32 768	251 221	54%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 20 ton Excavator	CRR	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 4 Ton Truck	CRR	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	-	-	2 129 560	319 434	2 448 993	89%
Roads Motor Grader 6x4	CRR	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	-	-	5 026 961	754 044	5 781 005	98%
WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transpor	CRR	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	-	-	4 419 569	662 935	5 082 504	100%
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City	CRR	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	-	-	180 000	27 000	207 000	60%
CRR Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	646 002	96 900	742 903	1 208 296	181 244	1 389 541	60%
WIP Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje	IUDG	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	860 074	129 011	989 086	860 074	129 011	989 086	86%
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya3230	IUDG	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	- 2 210 508	727 110	109 067	836 177	-	-	-	417 515	62 627	480 142	57%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	IUDG	7 510 627	1 126 594	8 637 221	- 600 000	6 910 627	1 036 594	7 947 221	3 988 728	598 309	4 587 037	5 984 549	897 682	6 882 231	87%
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone	IUDG	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Sterpar	IUDG	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	400 000	60 000	460 000	342 458	51 369	393 827	342 458	51 369	393 827	86%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	1 111 885	166 783	1 278 668	2 898 498	434 775	3 333 272	85%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	2 550 662	382 599	2 933 261	-	2 550 662	382 599	2 933 261	-	-	-	1 331 630	199 744	1 531 374	52%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	4 709 265	706 390	5 415 655	-	4 709 265	706 390	5 415 655	156 522	23 478	180 000	3 865 787	579 868	4 445 655	82%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	5 126 888	769 033	5 895 921	-	5 126 888	769 033	5 895 921	2 403 868	360 580	2 764 448	4 799 508	719 926	5 519 434	94%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	IUDG	5 975 427	896 314	6 871 741	1 000 000	6 975 427	1 046 314	8 021 741	2 496 286	374 443	2 870 728	6 754 769	1 013 215	7 767 985	97%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in	IUDG	771 429	115 714	887 143	200 000	971 429	145 714	1 117 143	-	-	-	521 764	78 265	600 028	54%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	8 030 726	1 204 609	9 235 335	3 500 000	11 530 726	1 729 609	13 260 335	4 347 778	652 167	4 999 944	11 378 496	1 706 774	13 085 271	99%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Paving of 67th	IUDG	2 733 900	410 085	3 143 985	-	2 733 900	410 085	3 143 985	-	-	-	1 733 900	260 085	1 993 985	63%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	4 027 643	604 146	4 631 789	-	4 027 643	604 146	4 631 789	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	4 027 642	604 146	4 631 789	100%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 235 613	935 342	7 170 955	-	6 235 613	935 342	7 170 955	-	-	-	5 235 613	785 342	6 020 955	84%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	5 092 329	763 849	5 856 178	-	5 092 329	763 849	5 856 178	-	-	-	2 852 744	427 912	3 280 656	56%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	1 496 684	224 503	1 721 187	- 700 000	796 684	916 187	-	-	-	-	796 451	119 468	915 919	100%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	IUDG	500 001	75 000	575 001	-	500 001	75 000	575 001	187 214	28 082	215 296	498 169	74 725	572 895	100%
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	2 561 639	384 246	2 945 885	-	2 561 639	384 246	2 945 885	259 797	38 970	298 767	976 945	146 542	1 123 486	38%
Paving of internal street in Moleletje Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	IUDG	2 892 430	433 864	3 326 294	2 310 508	5 202 938	780 441	5 983 378	2 380 754	357 113	2 737 867	5 193 282	778 992	5 972 274	100%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	392 923	58 938	451 861	392 923	58 938	451 861	39%
Paving of streets in Sebaying /Dikgale Cluster (Ward 29) Pa	IUDG	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	-	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	1 418 252	212 738	1 630 990	3 811 923	571 788	4 383 711	74%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Cluster (Ward 14)	IUDG	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	-	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	1 372 307	205 846	1 578 153	3 895 369	584 305	4 479 674	76%
Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster (Ward 45) Paving of in	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	1 624 376	243 656	1 868 032	3 278 844	491 827	3 770 671	75%
Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Ward 7 and 27) Paving	IUDG	2 547 826	382 174	2 930 000	- 1 000 000	1 547 826	232 174	1 780 000	-	-	-	544 436	81 665	626 102	35%
Paving of streets in Moleletje Cluster (ward 35) (Paving of	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	2 673 445	401 017	3 074 462	4 018 797	602 820	4 621 617	92%
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	IUDG	5 335 540	800 331	6 135 871	- 2 500 000	2 835 540	425 331	3 260 871	366 770	55 016	421 786	2 155 089	323 263	2 478 352	76%
3240 LINING OF EARTH CHANNEL BUIITE CLINIC	MDRG	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	3 913 042	586 956	4 499 999	100%
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDRG	7 634 783	1 145 217	8 780 000	-	7 634 783	1 145 217	8 780 000	272 709	40 906	313 615	272 709	40 906	313 615	4%
WIP Doloniet street between Blaauberg and Doloniet street	MDRG	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	1 221 615	183 242	1 404 857	1 221 615	183 242	1 404 857	26%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	6 074 813	911 222	6 986 035	-	6 074 813	911 222	6 986 035	45 561	6 834	52 396	5 388 240	808 236	6 196 476	89%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	5 235 907	785 386	6 021 293	-	5 235 907	785 386	6 021 293	-	-	-	5 235 907	785 386	6 021 293	100%
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	7 965 801	1 194 870	9 160 671	-	7 965 801	1 194 870	9 160 671	803 050	120 458	923 508	7 953 630	1 193 044	9 146 674	100%
Total Roads & Stormwater -Transport Services		150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	-	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	30 372 376	4 555 856	34 928 232	115 735 156	17 360 273	133 095 429	77%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services															
Water 1 X TLB Bobcat	CRR	550 000	82 500	632 500	-	550 000	82 500	632 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	17 795 399	2 669 310	20 464 709	-	17 795 399	2 669 310	20 464 709	3 003 800	450 570	3 454 370	16 550 663	2 482 599	19 033 263	93%
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	2 903 505	435 526	3 339 031	-	2 903 505	435 526	3 339 031	146 616	21 992	168 608	2 797 287	419 593	3 216 880	96%
CRR WIP Molepo RWS Molelemane	CRR	12 000 000	1 800 000	13 800 000	-	12 000 000	1 800 000	13 800 000	1 147 005	172 051	1 319 056	1 147 005	172 051	1 319 056	10%
Drilling of Boreholes at (Disteneng)	IUDG	5 848 084	877 213	6 725 297	- 539 200	5 308 884	796 333	6 105 217	2 770 961	415 644	3 186 605	5 308 884	796 333	6 105 216	100%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	28 445 022	4 266 753	32 711 775	- 626 404	27 818 618	4 172 793	31 991 411	1 360 073	204 011	1 564 084	27 727 123	4 159 068	31 886 192	100%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	13 525 441	2 028 816	15 554 257	- 78 367	13 447 074	2 017 061	15 464 135	415 926	62 389	478 315	13 341 260	2 001 189	15 342 449	99%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	289 859	43 479	333 338	-	289 859	43 479	333 338	-	-	-	289 855	43 478	333 333	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	1 160 558	174 084	1 334 642	-	1 160 558	174 084	1 334 642	-	-	-	1 160 557	174 084	1 334 640	100%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	10 917 099	1 637 565	12 554 664	-	10 917 099	1 637 565	12 554 664	-	-	-	9 780 426	1 467 064	11 247 490	90%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	1 424 087	213 613	1 637 700	-	1 424 087	213 613	1 637 700	-	-	-	1 424 086	213 613	1 637 699	100%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	8 154 416	1 223 162	9 377 578	- 715 712	7 438 704	1 115 806	8 554 510	-	-	-	7 438 704	1 115 806	8 554 510	100%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	11 073 309	1 660 996	12 734 305	2 871 832	13 945 141	2 091 771	16 036 912	1 607 730	241 160	1 848 890	12 681 037	1 902 156	14 583 193	91%
WIP Sebaying/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	5 084 382	762 657	5 847 039	95 899	5 180 281	777 042	5 957 323	2 078 716	311 807	2 390 523	5 180 280	777 042	5 957 323	100%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Total Energy Services - Energy		73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	-	73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	4 297 478	644 622	4 942 100	33 347 898	5 002 185	38 350 083	45%
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety															
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	292 642	43 896	336 538	-	292 642	43 896	336 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600	CRR	321 141	48 171	369 312	-	321 141	48 171	369 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle2600	CRR	585 285	87 793	673 078	-	585 285	87 793	673 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	622 466	93 370	715 836	-	622 466	93 370	715 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment2600	CRR	586 049	87 907	673 956	-	586 049	87 907	673 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	1 584 210	237 632	1 821 842	-	1 584 210	237 632	1 821 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		3 991 793	598 769	4 590 562	-	3 991 793	598 769	4 590 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety															
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile Bus	CRR	1 082 016	162 302	1 244 318	-	1 082 016	162 302	1 244 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 254 521	488 178	3 742 699	-	3 254 521	488 178	3 742 699	971 235	145 685	1 116 920	2 598 643	389 796	2 988 440	80%
WIP Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	4 500 000	675 000	5 175 000	-	4 500 000	675 000	5 175 000	-	-	-	4 068 292	610 244	4 678 536	90%
Installation of Traffic Lights Within City CBD	CRR	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	-	-	680 854	102 128	782 982	94%
Container Mankweng Traffic	CRR	782 000	117 300	899 300	-	782 000	117 300	899 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		10 343 960	1 551 594	11 895 554	-	10 343 960	1 551 594	11 895 554	971 235	145 685	1 116 920	7 347 789	1 102 168	8 449 958	71%
Environmental Management - Community Services															
WIP Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Naude Park	CRR	2 425 423	363 813	2 789 236	-	2 425 423	363 813	2 789 236	-	-	-	79 101	11 865	90 966	3%
WIP Upgrading of municipal nursery (cooling system and construction of propagat	CRR	928 922	139 338	1 068 260	-	928 922	139 338	1 068 260	-	-	-	471 416	70 712	542 128	51%
4 X Security Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic System 75HP	CRR	2 293 850	344 078	2 637 928	-	2 293 850	344 078	2 637 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment?43300	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	- 35 000	2 573 696	386 054	2 959 750	-	-	-	2 483 559	372 534	2 856 092	96%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	894 657	134 199	1 028 856	-	894 657	134 199	1 028 856	54 468	8 170	62 638	54 468	8 170	62 638	6%
Greening Programme for Disleneng	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 168	65 125	499 293	100%
WIP Greening programme	IUDG	1 024 575	153 686	1 178 261	-	1 024 575	153 686	1 178 261	-	-	-	1 019 935	152 990	1 172 925	100%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		11 915 254	1 787 288	13 702 542	- 35 000	11 880 254	1 782 038	13 662 292	54 468	8 170	62 638	4 542 647	681 397	5 224 044	38%
By-Law Enforcement -Public Safety															
CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit	CRR	83 376	12 506	95 882	-	83 376	12 506	95 882	-	-	-	82 340	12 351	94 691	99%
Provision two way radios	CRR	181 990	27 299	209 289	-	181 990	27 299	209 289	-	-	-	181 989	27 298	209 287	100%
Purchase of firearms	CRR	208 564	31 285	239 849	-	208 564	31 285	239 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and Delivery of guard houses	CRR	326 660	48 999	375 659	-	326 660	48 999	375 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of access control equipment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of CCTV cameras within the City CBD/ INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERA & FIBRE NETWORK	CRR	653 560	98 034	751 594	-	653 560	98 034	751 594	-	-	-	653 559	98 034	751 593	100%
Total By-Law Enforcement - Public Safety		1 888 933	283 340	2 172 273	-	1 888 933	283 340	2 172 273	-	-	-	917 888	137 683	1 055 571	49%
Waste Management - Community Services															
Mankweng depot truck wash bay	CRR	290 964	43 645	334 609	-	290 964	43 645	334 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego depot truck wash bay	CRR	291 433	43 715	335 148	-	291 433	43 715	335 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of truck washing machines	CRR	310 304	46 546	356 850	-	310 304	46 546	356 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station	CRR	387 783	58 167	445 950	-	387 783	58 167	445 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	CRR	60 435	9 065	69 500	-	60 435	9 065	69 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS	CRR	776 252	116 438	892 690	-	776 252	116 438	892 690	-	-	-	190 583	28 587	219 170	25%
WIP Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	1 650 076	247 511	1 897 587	-	1 650 076	247 511	1 897 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	CRR	8 000 000	1 200 000	9 200 000	-	8 000 000	1 200 000	9 200 000	-	-	-	8 000 000	1 200 000	9 200 000	100%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	-	-	7 345 120	1 101 768	8 446 888	97%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		18 048 200	2 707 230	20 755 430	-	18 048 200	2 707 230	20 755 430	-	-	-	15 535 703	2 330 355	17 866 058	86%
Councillors															
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Councillors		1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
GIS - Planning and Economic Development															
WIP Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	-	-	370 668	55 600	426 268	33%
Total GIS - Planning and Economic Development		1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	-	-	370 668	55 600	426 268	33%
Budget and Treasury Office															
SCM Forklift	CRR	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Budget and Treasury Office		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services															
2X security Panel van	CRR	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	5 776 909	866 536	6 643 445	-	5 776 909	866 536	6 643 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		7 036 909	1 055 536	8 092 445	-	7 036 909	1 055 536	8 092 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total - Transport Services															
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTNG	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	239 229	35 884	275 113	80%
WIP Dillou intersection	PTNG	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	458 710	68 806	527 516	1 021 134	153 170	1 174 304	34%
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTNG	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	-	-	77 752	11 663	89 414	26%
Control Centre	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	1 590 453	238 568	1 829 021	46%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	8 130 435	1 219 565	9 350 000	-	8 130 435	1 219 565	9 350 000	-	-	-	1 177 129	176 569	1 353 698	14%
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	1 220 801	183 120	1 403 921	9 332 953	1 399 943	10 732 896	72%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	147 379	22 107	169 486	11%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	19 694 782	2 954 217	22 648 999	-	19 694 782	2 954 217	22 648 999	-	-	-	12 101 728	1 815 259	13 916 988	61%
PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	4 677 512	701 627	5 379 139	-	4 677 512	701 627	5 379 139	-	-	-	675 618	101 343	776 961	14%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	1 304 347	195 652	1 499 999	-	1 304 347	195 652	1 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	7 058 601	1 058 790	8 117 391	-	7 058 601	1 058 790	8 117 391	-	-	-	443 985	66 598	510 582	6%
Total Transport - Transport Services		65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 679 510	251 927	1 931 437	26 807 361	4 021 104	30 828 465	41%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	-	941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	71 693 239	10 753 986	82 447 225	670 675 088	100 601 263	771 276 352	71%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	-	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	42 685 830	6 402 874	49 088 704	245 475 253	36 821 288	282 296 541	88%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 679 510	251 927	1 931 437	26 807 361	4 021 104	30 828 465	41%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	-	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	848 612	127 292	975 904	18 577 776	2 786 666	21 364 443	96%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	-	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	3 709 468	556 420	4 265 888	43 568 582	6 535 287	50 103 870	74%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	207 425 217	31 113 783	238 538 999	-	207 425 217	31 113 783	238 538 999	13 004 950	1 950 743	14 955 693	170 318 024	25 547 704	195 865 728	82%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	-	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	405 616	60 842	466 458	9 918 943	1 487 842	11 406 785	65%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	1 758 900	263 835	2 022 735	2 180 809	327 121	2 507 931	63%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	1 494 324	224 149	1 718 473	5 407 367	811 105	6 218 472	33%
Financial Management Grant	FMG	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	100%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ISDG	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	100%
Total DoRA Allocations		665 807 357	99 871 103	765 678 460	-	665 807 357	99 871 103	765 678 460	65 587 210	9 838 082	75 425 292	523 095 736	78 464 360	601 560 097	79%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	275 309 952	41 296 493	316 606 444	-	275 309 952	41 296 493	316 606 444	6 106 028	915 904	7 021 933	147 579 352	22 136 903	169 716 255	54%
TOTAL FUNDING		941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	-	941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	71 693 239	10 753 986	82 447 225	670 675 088	100 601 263	771 276 352	71%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		507 574 334	76 136 150	583 710 484	4 200 852	511 775 186	76 766 278	588 541 464	30 252 164	4 537 825	34 789 989	441 872 311	66 280 847	508 153 158	86%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	-	73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	4 297 478	644 622	4 942 100	33 347 898	5 002 185	38 350 083	45%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		86 040 501	12 906 075	98 946 577	4 235 852	81 804 649	12 270 697	94 075 347	2 568 491	385 274	2 953 765	22 057 762	3 308 664	25 366 427	27%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	-	16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	971 235	145 685	1 116 920	8 265 677	1 239 852	9 505 529	51%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		20 453 603	3 068 040	23 521 643	35 000	20 488 603	3 073 290	23 561 893	1 551 984	232 798	1 784 782	6 682 552	1 002 383	7 684 935	33%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	-	19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	-	-	-	15 906 371	2 385 956	18 292 326	83%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 679 510	251 927	1 931 437	26 807 361	4 021 104	30 828 465	41%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	-	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	30 372 376	4 555 856	34 928 232	115 735 156	17 360 273	133 095 429	77%
Total expenditure		941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	0	941 117 308	141 167 596	1 082 284 904	71 693 239	10 753 986	82 447 225	670 675 088	100 601 263	771 276 352	71%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting Period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotoin	8.8 - Investment Promotoin
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Corner Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	678315374
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 - April

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	573 341	622 442	622 442	49 507	491 270	518 702	(27 432)	-5%	622 442
Service charges	1 742 845	2 460 396	2 460 396	173 637	1 587 171	2 050 330	(463 159)	-23%	2 460 396
Investment revenue	38 815	20 940	40 940	4 225	36 505	27 450	9 055	33%	40 940
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	34 096	1 475 798	1 298 280	177 518	14%	1 546 089
Other own revenue	411 426	265 819	265 825	27 138	237 132	221 518	15 613	7%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	288 604	3 827 875	4 116 280	(288 405)	-7%	4 935 692
Employee costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	85 708	888 297	997 412	(109 115)	-11%	1 153 655
Remuneration of Councillors	41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	36 809	36 953	(144)	0%	44 896
Depreciation and amortisation	754 315	272 220	272 220	116 075	1 159 888	226 850	933 038	411%	272 220
Interest	57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	35 113	(15 386)	-44%	40 535
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 468	1 498 613	1 468 228	107 455	1 022 998	1 233 697	(210 699)	-17%	1 468 228
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	16 022	951	13 519	11 885	1 634	14%	16 022
Other expenditure	2 089 296	1 420 575	1 587 792	152 620	1 114 524	1 265 696	(151 172)	-12%	1 587 792
Total Expenditure	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	466 349	4 255 760	3 807 604	448 155	12%	4 583 348
Surplus/(Deficit)	(937 010)	395 269	352 344	(177 745)	(427 884)	308 676	(736 560)	-239%	352 344
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	611 668	705 105	765 678	75 425	614 459	617 874	(3 415)	-1%	765 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	926 550	(739 975)	-80%	1 118 022
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	926 550	(739 975)	-80%	1 118 022
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	643 094	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800	740 305	(69 505)	-9%	941 117
Capital transfers recognised	531 885	613 134	665 807	65 587	523 096	541 282	(18 186)	-3%	665 807
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	103 833	184 104	275 310	5 375	147 704	199 023	(51 319)	-26%	275 310
Total sources of capital funds	635 718	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800	740 305	(69 505)	-9%	941 117
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901		2 209 043				2 251 901
Total non current assets	15 754 747	14 532 390	16 423 644		15 265 659				16 423 644
Total current liabilities	875 737	1 660 458	1 288 140		1 016 318				1 288 140
Total non current liabilities	866 679	757 232	758 664		758 664				758 664
Community wealth/Equity	15 510 719	13 967 388	16 628 741		15 699 721				16 628 741
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 213 877	959 258	1 233 592	(117 108)	1 585 540	814 571	(770 970)	-95%	1 233 592
Net cash from (used) investing	747 665	(870 983)	(1 032 460)	(74 268)	(727 151)	(774 107)	(46 957)	6%	(1 032 460)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 338	(25 088)	25 088	-	(39 584)	(27 778)	11 805	-42%	25 088
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	4 209 551	295 857	410 592	-	1 003 177	197 056	(806 121)	-409%	410 592
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	203 216	81 174	55 121	49 580	50 412	45 201	44 254	#####	2 075 259
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	135 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	135 819

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1	Audited								
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 849 124	2 976 908	3 030 939	177 821	2 749 617	2 507 773	241 844	10%	3 030 939
Executive and council		974	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 848 150	2 976 906	3 030 937	177 821	2 749 617	2 507 770	241 846	10%	3 030 937
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		26 736	6 434	3 231	1 208	4 937	3 760	1 177	31%	3 231
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	2 257	167	1 756	1 886	(131)	-7%	2 257
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	3 001	270	2 727	2 711	15	1%	3 001
Public safety		221	259	126	108	133	150	(17)	-11%	126
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	663	322	(989)	1 310	-133%	(2 155)
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		134 461	114 859	114 173	10 884	94 296	95 373	(1 077)	-1%	114 173
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	30 226	1 258	13 673	24 810	(11 137)	-45%	30 226
Road transport		83 112	84 046	83 526	8 926	79 923	69 778	10 145	15%	83 526
Environmental protection		(1 739)	1 722	422	700	700	785	(85)	-11%	422
Trading services		1 771 839	2 552 205	2 553 027	174 116	1 593 484	2 127 248	(533 764)	-25%	2 553 027
Energy sources		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	120 261	1 132 245	1 560 310	(428 066)	-27%	1 872 701
Water management		264 634	373 505	373 505	29 295	212 488	311 254	(98 766)	-32%	373 505
Waste water management		156 210	156 249	156 249	12 579	131 025	130 207	817	1%	156 249
Waste management		161 746	150 572	150 572	11 980	117 727	125 477	(7 750)	-6%	150 572
Other	4	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 782 221	5 650 407	5 701 370	364 029	4 442 334	4 734 154	(291 820)	-6%	5 701 370
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 434 083	1 123 339	1 251 334	122 790	980 044	996 116	(16 072)	-2%	1 251 334
Executive and council		442 923	147 320	258 071	20 563	187 337	178 142	9 194	5%	258 071
Finance and administration		979 511	959 786	976 218	101 005	780 811	804 041	(23 229)	-3%	976 218
Internal audit		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 222	11 896	13 933	(2 037)	-15%	17 045
Community and public safety		407 820	367 274	387 059	48 540	477 848	323 354	154 494	48%	387 059
Community and social services		64 668	86 966	86 494	5 294	61 773	72 375	(10 602)	-15%	86 494
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	195 179	33 630	316 102	164 351	151 752	92%	195 179
Public safety		68 894	71 881	75 734	7 795	73 931	61 728	12 204	20%	75 734
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 207	17 125	18 192	(1 066)	-6%	21 578
Health		8 032	8 017	8 073	614	8 916	6 709	2 207	33%	8 073
Economic and environmental services		1 357 389	682 861	666 257	107 453	938 849	560 236	378 613	68%	666 257
Planning and development		119 198	117 863	114 868	9 104	113 140	96 109	17 031	18%	114 868
Road transport		1 212 795	533 117	522 477	95 714	800 214	438 944	361 269	82%	522 477
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	28 911	2 635	25 495	25 183	312	1%	28 911
Trading services		1 907 696	2 376 560	2 278 698	187 566	1 859 019	1 927 899	(68 880)	-4%	2 278 698
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	93 483	1 034 992	1 244 829	(209 837)	-17%	1 459 784
Water management		591 057	612 879	596 975	67 087	608 549	502 781	105 768	21%	596 975
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	64 119	12 991	75 080	57 081	17 999	32%	64 119
Waste management		151 112	143 395	157 820	14 004	140 399	123 208	17 191	14%	157 820
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	466 349	4 255 760	3 807 604	448 155	12%	4 583 348
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	926 550	(739 975)	-80%	1 118 022

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 849 124	2 976 908	3 030 939	177 821	2 749 617	2 507 773	241 844	10%	3 030 939
Executive and council		974	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		576	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		398	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		2 848 150	2 976 906	3 030 937	177 821	2 749 617	2 507 770	241 846	10%	3 030 937
Administrative and Corporate Support		(0)	3	3	-	0	3	(3)	-95%	3
Asset Management		6 207	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 490 962	2 969 535	3 019 619	176 321	2 741 745	2 499 654	242 090	10%	3 019 619
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Human Resources		39 390	3 343	3 343	734	1 727	2 786	(1 059)	-38%	3 343
Information Technology		10	7	7	1	13	6	7	122%	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		5 877	1	3 948	753	5 873	1 974	3 899	197%	3 948
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		266	392	392	13	257	327	(70)	-21%	392
Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	3 620	-	-	3 017	(3 017)	-100%	3 620
Valuation Service		305 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		26 736	6 434	3 231	1 208	4 937	3 760	1 177	31%	3 231
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	2 257	167	1 756	1 886	(131)	-7%	2 257
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 205	1 841	1 548	108	1 076	1 387	(312)	-22%	1 548
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		539	1	301	38	469	151	318	211%	301
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		81	318	293	11	87	252	(165)	-66%	293
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		134	113	114	10	124	95	30	31%	114
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	3 001	270	2 727	2 711	15	1%	3 001
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		11 801	412	1 552	143	1 118	913	205	22%	1 552
Recreational Facilities		1 958	2 878	1 106	93	1 248	1 513	(264)	-17%	1 106
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		493	343	342	34	360	285	75	26%	342
Public safety		221	259	126	108	133	150	(17)	-11%	126
Civil Defence		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		221	259	126	108	133	150	(17)	-11%	126
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	663	322	(989)	1 310	-133%	(2 155)
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	663	322	(989)	1 310	-133%	(2 155)
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		134 461	114 859	114 173	10 884	94 296	95 373	(1 077)	-1%	114 173
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	30 226	1 258	13 673	24 810	(11 137)	-45%	30 226
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		43	2 087	2 087	5	42	1 740	(1 698)	-98%	2 087
Regional Planning and Development		4 294	-	7 781	596	6 418	3 890	2 528	65%	7 781
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		48 751	27 003	20 356	657	7 212	19 179	(11 966)	-62%	20 356
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		83 112	84 046	83 526	8 926	79 923	69 778	10 145	15%	83 526

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		12 367	1 537	1 537	261	9 376	1 281	8 094	632%	1 537
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		46 189	50 489	49 382	6 916	49 375	41 520	7 854	19%	49 382
<i>Roads</i>		24 556	32 020	32 607	1 750	21 173	26 977	(5 803)	-22%	32 607
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		(1 739)	1 722	422	700	700	785	(85)	-11%	422
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		(1 739)	1 722	422	700	700	785	(85)	-11%	422
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 771 839	2 552 205	2 553 027	174 116	1 593 484	2 127 248	(533 764)	-25%	2 553 027
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	120 261	1 132 245	1 560 310	(428 066)	-27%	1 872 701
<i>Electricity</i>		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	120 261	1 132 245	1 560 310	(428 066)	-27%	1 872 701
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		264 634	373 505	373 505	29 295	212 488	311 254	(98 766)	-32%	373 505
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		264 634	373 505	373 505	29 295	212 488	311 254	(98 766)	-32%	373 505
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		156 210	156 249	156 249	12 579	131 025	130 207	817	1%	156 249
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		156 210	156 249	156 249	12 579	131 025	130 207	817	1%	156 249
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		161 746	150 572	150 572	11 980	117 727	125 477	(7 750)	-6%	150 572
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		161 746	150 572	150 572	11 980	117 727	125 477	(7 750)	-6%	150 572
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 782 221	5 650 407	5 701 370	364 029	4 442 334	4 734 154	(291 820)	-6%	5 701 370
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 434 083	1 123 339	1 251 334	122 790	980 044	996 116	(16 072)	-2%	1 251 334
<i>Executive and council</i>		442 923	147 320	258 071	20 563	187 337	178 142	9 194	5%	258 071
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		424 348	127 818	240 134	18 919	175 155	162 637	12 518	8%	240 134
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		18 575	19 502	17 938	1 644	12 181	15 505	(3 324)	-21%	17 938
<i>Finance and administration</i>		979 511	959 786	976 218	101 005	780 811	804 041	(23 229)	-3%	976 218
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7 722	18 742	17 090	466	6 029	14 867	(8 838)	-59%	17 090
<i>Asset Management</i>		71 945	77 612	115 610	29 724	92 993	83 675	9 317	11%	115 610
<i>Finance</i>		296 547	325 476	297 185	20 245	195 291	257 088	(61 797)	-24%	297 185
<i>Fleet Management</i>		123 227	109 863	111 561	15 183	102 779	91 401	11 378	12%	111 561
<i>Human Resources</i>		52 016	62 909	67 640	6 039	43 809	55 775	(11 966)	-21%	67 640
<i>Information Technology</i>		64 261	65 306	62 762	4 152	52 099	53 149	(1 050)	-2%	62 762
<i>Legal Services</i>		31 309	29 757	35 657	364	34 180	27 747	6 432	23%	35 657
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		13 489	14 684	14 866	859	10 484	12 328	(1 844)	-15%	14 866
<i>Property Services</i>		73 780	78 479	79 889	9 740	94 828	66 104	28 723	43%	79 889
<i>Risk Management</i>		7 038	6 763	7 742	395	6 685	6 125	2 560	42%	7 742
<i>Security Services</i>		125 375	142 786	141 999	12 168	119 175	114 535	4 640	4%	141 999
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		112 801	27 410	24 217	1 670	20 461	21 245	(785)	-4%	24 217
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 222	11 896	13 933	(2 037)	-15%	17 045
<i>Governance Function</i>		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 222	11 896	13 933	(2 037)	-15%	17 045
Community and public safety		407 820	367 274	387 059	48 540	477 848	323 354	154 494	48%	387 059
<i>Community and social services</i>		64 668	86 966	86 494	5 294	61 773	72 375	(10 602)	-15%	86 494
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		6 514	9 485	11 371	560	8 458	8 886	(428)	-5%	11 371
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 968	16 064	20 547	1 098	11 516	15 628	(4 113)	-26%	20 547
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 179	5 244	5 217	220	3 252	4 357	(1 105)	-25%	5 217
<i>Disaster Management</i>		9 058	16 415	12 953	775	8 646	12 048	(3 402)	-28%	12 953
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 208	27 194	23 745	1 815	20 448	20 937	(490)	-2%	23 745
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 740	12 565	12 661	826	9 454	10 518	(1 064)	-10%	12 661
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	195 179	33 630	316 102	164 351	151 752	92%	195 179
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		47 646	48 635	49 127	3 765	48 765	44 136	4 630	10%	49 127
Recreational Facilities		203 123	129 566	146 052	29 865	267 337	120 215	147 122	122%	146 052
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		68 894	71 881	75 734	7 795	73 931	61 728	12 204	20%	75 734
Civil Defence		-	1 462	1 324	-	-	1 150	(1 150)	-100%	1 324
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		68 894	70 418	74 410	7 795	73 931	60 578	13 353	22%	74 410
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 207	17 125	18 192	(1 066)	-6%	21 578
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 207	17 125	18 192	(1 066)	-6%	21 578
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 032	8 017	8 073	614	8 916	6 709	2 207	33%	8 073
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		8 032	8 017	8 073	614	8 916	6 709	2 207	33%	8 073
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 357 389	682 861	666 257	107 453	938 849	560 236	378 613	68%	666 257
Planning and development		119 198	117 863	114 868	9 104	113 140	96 109	17 031	18%	114 868
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		24 673	21 742	21 738	3 055	37 776	18 116	19 660	109%	21 738
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		22 089	24 239	25 733	1 796	21 374	20 968	406	2%	25 733
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		52 058	53 413	44 369	3 350	44 016	39 967	4 049	10%	44 369
Provincial Planning		20 378	18 468	23 028	902	9 974	17 058	(7 083)	-42%	23 028
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 212 795	533 117	522 477	95 714	800 214	438 944	361 269	82%	522 477
Public Transport		115 869	119 046	129 993	10 820	98 314	104 679	(6 365)	-6%	129 993
Road and Traffic Regulation		122 056	131 586	118 421	9 739	105 900	103 072	2 828	3%	118 421
Roads		974 869	282 486	274 063	75 155	596 000	231 193	364 807	158%	274 063
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	28 911	2 635	25 495	25 183	312	1%	28 911
Biodiversity and Landscape		25 396	31 881	28 911	2 635	25 495	25 183	312	1%	28 911
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 907 696	2 376 560	2 278 698	187 566	1 859 019	1 927 899	(68 880)	-4%	2 278 698
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	93 483	1 034 992	1 244 829	(209 837)	-17%	1 459 784
Electricity		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	93 483	1 034 992	1 244 829	(209 837)	-17%	1 459 784
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		591 057	612 879	596 975	67 087	608 549	502 781	105 768	21%	596 975
Water Treatment		17 075	21 295	41 578	3 305	30 712	27 887	2 825	10%	41 578
Water Distribution		573 981	591 584	555 397	63 781	577 837	474 893	102 943	22%	555 397
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	64 119	12 991	75 080	57 081	17 999	32%	64 119
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		90 652	75 475	64 119	12 991	75 080	57 081	17 999	32%	64 119
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		151 112	143 395	157 820	14 004	140 399	123 208	17 191	14%	157 820
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		151 112	143 395	157 820	14 004	140 399	123 208	17 191	14%	157 820
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	466 349	4 255 760	3 807 604	448 155	12%	4 583 348
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	926 550	(739 975)	-80%	1 118 022

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year	
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		62	4	4	-	-	4	(4)	-100.0%	4	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100.0%	2	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		420 844	529 754	529 754	41 874	343 513	441 461	(97 949)	-22.2%	529 754	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	120 261	1 132 245	1 560 310	(428 066)	-27.4%	1 872 701	
Vote 5 - Community Services		175 858	158 194	156 245	12 417	122 210	130 854	(8 644)	-6.6%	156 245	
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	51 149	49 909	7 737	50 465	42 004	8 461	20.1%	49 909	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	3 354	7 302	1 488	7 614	4 769	2 845	59.7%	7 302	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		53 088	29 091	30 225	1 258	13 673	24 809	(11 136)	-44.9%	30 225	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 802 608	2 973 156	3 023 239	176 321	2 741 745	2 502 672	239 073	9.6%	3 023 239	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 923	33 557	34 144	2 010	30 549	28 258	2 291	8.1%	34 144	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 303	266	(2 155)	663	322	(989)	1 310	-132.5%	(2 155)	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 782 221	5 650 407	5 701 370	364 029	4 442 334	4 734 154	(291 820)	-6.2%	5 701 370	
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	146 329	146 210	6 910	102 494	121 269	(18 775)	-15.5%	146 210	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		427 185	114 479	241 458	18 861	176 019	158 888	17 131	10.8%	241 458	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		681 708	688 354	661 095	80 078	683 628	559 861	123 767	22.1%	661 095	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	93 483	1 034 992	1 244 829	(209 837)	-16.9%	1 459 784	
Vote 5 - Community Services		460 823	402 694	430 540	52 489	514 556	353 561	160 994	45.5%	430 540	
Vote 6 - Public safety		344 461	385 262	370 988	32 666	329 326	309 854	19 472	6.3%	370 988	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		317 051	320 285	324 637	35 165	295 146	269 080	26 066	9.7%	324 637	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 827	93 583	85 991	7 875	99 416	74 190	25 226	34.0%	85 991	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		481 294	430 498	437 012	51 639	308 744	362 008	(53 264)	-14.7%	437 012	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 090 738	398 986	401 612	85 816	693 683	333 801	359 882	107.8%	401 612	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 207	17 125	18 192	(1 066)	-5.9%	21 578	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 106 987	4 547 488	4 580 903	466 190	4 255 129	3 805 533	449 596	11.8%	4 580 903	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(324 766)	1 102 919	1 120 467	(102 161)	187 205	928 621	(741 416)	-79.8%	1 120 467	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		62	4	4	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	4	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		62	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2	
2.1 - Council		576	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.2 - Municipal manager		398	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		420 844	529 754	529 754	41 874	343 513	441 461	(97 949)	-22%	529 754	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		140 613	196 981	182 718	14 056	134 770	157 020	(22 250)	-14%	182 718	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		264 634	373 503	373 503	29 295	212 488	311 253	(98 765)	-32%	373 503	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		15 597	(40 732)	(26 469)	(1 478)	(3 745)	(26 812)	23 067	-86%	(26 469)	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	120 261	1 132 245	1 560 310	(428 066)	-27%	1 872 701	
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 162 645	1 933 667	1 934 492	121 611	1 144 380	1 611 802	(467 422)	-29%	1 934 492	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		26 603	(61 791)	(61 795)	(1 350)	(12 135)	(51 494)	39 360	-76%	(61 795)	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		175 858	158 194	156 245	12 417	122 210	130 854	(8 644)	-7%	156 245	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 252	3 631	2 999	270	2 727	2 710	17	1%	2 999	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		134	113	113	10	124	94	30	32%	113	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		81	318	293	11	87	252	(165)	-66%	293	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.10 - Other Community Services		161 392	154 130	152 837	12 126	119 271	127 795	(8 523)	-7%	152 837	
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	51 149	49 909	7 737	50 465	42 004	8 461	20%	49 909	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		7	11	11	-	-	9	(9)	-100%	11	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	33	33	-	-	28	(28)	-100%	33	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		46 182	50 444	49 337	6 916	49 375	41 483	7 891	19%	49 337	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	138	1	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	1	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		221	122	126	108	133	104	29	28%	126	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.9 - Security services		247	385	385	10	207	321	(114)	-36%	385	
6.10 - Other Community Development		379	15	15	703	751	12	738	6085%	15	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	3 354	7 302	1 488	7 614	4 769	2 845	60%	7 302	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	-91%	2	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		10	7	7	1	13	6	7	122%	7	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		45 266	3 342	7 289	1 486	7 601	4 758	2 842	60%	7 289	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		53 088	29 091	30 225	1 258	13 673	24 809	(11 136)	-45%	30 225	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 294	21 157	21 179	656	6 942	17 642	(10 700)	-61%	21 179	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		43	2 085	2 085	5	42	1 737	(1 695)	-98%	2 085
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		48 751	5 844	6 956	597	6 689	5 426	1 262	23%	6 956
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 802 608	2 973 156	3 023 239	176 321	2 741 745	2 502 672	239 073	10%	3 023 239
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		255 637	4 001	4 001	2 013	1 661	3 334	(1 672)	-50%	4 001
9.2 - Expenditure		12 784	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 525 595	2 963 058	3 009 048	174 067	2 736 634	2 492 210	244 424	10%	3 009 048
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	3 620	-	-	3 017	(3 017)	-100%	3 620
9.5 - Asset management		6 207	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 385	2 476	6 569	241	3 450	4 110	(660)	-16%	6 569
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 923	33 557	34 144	2 010	30 549	28 258	2 291	8%	34 144
10.1 - Transport services		1 271	72	660	106	442	354	88	25%	660
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		12 232	1 536	1 536	261	9 376	1 280	8 096	633%	1 536
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 420	31 874	31 874	1 643	20 731	26 562	(5 831)	-22%	31 874
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	72	72	-	-	60	(60)	-100%	72
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 303	266	(2 155)	663	322	(989)	1 310	-133%	(2 155)
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 303	1	(2 420)	663	322	(1 210)	1 531	-127%	(2 420)
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	265	265	-	-	221	(221)	-100%	265
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		2022/23	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 782 221	5 650 407	5 701 370	364 029	4 442 334	4 734 154	(291 820)	-6%	5 701 370	
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	146 329	146 210	6 910	102 494	121 269	(18 775)	-15%	146 210	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 004	5 707	4 862	41	692	4 333	(3 641)	-84%	4 862	
1.2 - Legaslatve support		18 231	33 325	21 063	1 779	16 939	21 645	(4 705)	-22%	21 063	
1.3 - Legal services		31 309	29 757	35 657	364	34 180	27 747	6 432	23%	35 657	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		13 489	14 684	14 866	859	10 484	12 328	(1 844)	-15%	14 866	
1.6 - Project management unit		20 378	18 468	23 028	902	9 974	17 058	(7 083)	-42%	23 028	
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 994	5 811	5 849	327	3 750	4 862	(1 111)	-23%	5 849	
1.8 - Cluster office		12 968	16 064	20 547	1 098	11 516	15 628	(4 113)	-26%	20 547	
1.9 - Executive support		16 195	22 512	20 338	1 540	14 959	17 668	(2 709)	-15%	20 338	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		427 185	114 479	241 458	18 861	176 019	158 888	17 131	11%	241 458	
2.1 - Council		389 922	71 982	198 734	15 173	142 831	123 325	19 506	16%	198 734	
2.2 - Municipal manager		18 575	19 502	17 938	2 070	12 607	15 505	(2 897)	-19%	17 938	
2.3 - Risk management		7 038	6 763	7 742	395	8 685	6 125	2 560	42%	7 742	
2.4 - Internal audit		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 222	11 896	13 933	(2 037)	-15%	17 045	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		681 708	688 354	661 095	80 078	683 628	559 861	123 767	22%	661 095	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		335 048	448 241	381 478	37 549	262 368	340 153	(77 785)	-23%	381 478	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		228 018	133 163	152 108	25 407	306 505	120 442	186 063	154%	152 108	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		90 652	75 475	64 119	12 991	75 080	57 081	17 999	32%	64 119	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		17 055	21 295	41 578	3 305	30 712	27 887	2 825	10%	41 578	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		10 935	10 180	21 811	826	8 964	14 299	(5 335)	-37%	21 811	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	93 483	1 034 992	1 244 829	(209 837)	-17%	1 459 784	
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 732	4 097	4 427	52	2 635	3 579	(945)	-26%	4 427	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		65 542	210 805	139 663	7 831	81 864	140 100	(58 236)	-42%	139 663	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		25 659	45 809	35 649	2 966	19 743	33 094	(13 351)	-40%	35 649	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		972 883	1 274 446	1 270 401	82 591	928 406	1 060 015	(131 610)	-12%	1 270 401	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		8 060	9 654	9 644	43	2 344	8 040	(5 696)	-71%	9 644	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		460 823	402 694	430 540	52 489	514 556	353 561	160 994	46%	430 540	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		70 100	66 923	67 142	5 469	70 759	59 285	11 475	19%	67 142	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		173 549	102 048	120 749	27 572	239 313	98 346	140 968	143%	120 749	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 120	9 230	7 287	590	6 030	6 721	(690)	-10%	7 287	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 532	2 281	2 290	120	1 351	1 905	(554)	-29%	2 290	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 506	1 549	1 627	75	1 535	1 330	205	15%	1 627	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 208	27 194	23 745	1 815	20 448	20 937	(490)	-2%	23 745	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 235	11 015	11 034	750	7 919	9 189	(1 269)	-14%	11 034	
5.10 - Other Community Services		177 574	182 451	196 665	16 098	167 201	155 849	11 351	7%	196 665	
Vote 6 - Public safety		344 461	385 262	370 988	32 666	329 326	309 854	19 472	6%	370 988	
6.1 - Public safety administration		533	4 148	3 950	166	884	3 358	(2 474)	-74%	3 950	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 015	2 347	2 228	154	1 820	1 896	(76)	-4%	2 228	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 604	18 860	17 416	1 165	13 470	14 994	(1 524)	-10%	17 416	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 829	16 492	13 561	1 089	10 786	12 278	(1 492)	-12%	13 561	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		92 608	93 887	85 216	7 331	79 823	73 904	5 920	8%	85 216	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		77 952	86 833	87 363	8 570	82 577	72 626	9 951	14%	87 363	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 122	2 436	3 111	159	2 252	2 482	(230)	-9%	3 111	
6.9 - Security services		104 302	114 925	120 483	10 307	101 034	94 375	6 659	7%	120 483	
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 496	45 334	37 660	3 726	36 680	33 942	2 739	8%	37 660	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		317 051	320 285	324 637	35 165	295 146	269 080	26 066	10%	324 637	
7.1 - Community and shared services		3 767	3 868	2 787	52	1 631	2 698	(1 067)	-40%	2 787	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		64 261	65 306	62 762	4 152	52 099	53 149	(1 050)	-2%	62 762	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		3 725	4 440	4 561	366	3 338	3 765	(427)	-11%	4 561	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		17 364	21 323	17 797	876	8 499	16 006	(7 507)	-47%	17 797	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 417	4 366	3 268	97	1 109	3 090	(1 981)	-64%	3 268	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 102	2 444	5 438	227	3 638	3 549	89	3%	5 438	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 551	8 842	8 722	503	6 263	7 303	(1 040)	-14%	8 722	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		7 046	6 487	12 931	3 033	11 642	9 628	2 015	21%	12 931	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		207 818	203 210	206 371	25 861	206 926	169 892	37 034	22%	206 371	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 827	93 583	85 991	7 875	99 416	74 190	25 226	34%	85 991	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		2 774	3 741	3 972	201	2 600	3 248	(648)	-20%	3 972
8.2 - Property management		5 239	9 376	6 430	421	4 342	6 331	(1 989)	-31%	6 430
8.3 - City and regional planning		28 046	22 670	22 472	1 844	28 671	18 780	9 891	53%	22 472
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 255	7 154	6 347	397	3 884	5 558	(1 674)	-30%	6 347
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 618	14 214	9 120	689	7 119	9 298	(2 179)	-23%	9 120
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 244	2 687	2 146	115	1 514	1 969	(455)	-23%	2 146
8.7 - Local Economic Development		7 653	5 450	6 831	507	8 719	5 232	3 488	67%	6 831
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 906	5 917	6 392	469	4 267	5 131	(864)	-17%	6 392
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		25 192	22 375	22 282	3 233	38 300	18 644	19 656	105%	22 282
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		481 294	430 498	437 012	51 639	308 744	362 008	(53 264)	-15%	437 012
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		29 544	6 338	6 324	257	3 124	5 275	(2 151)	-41%	6 324
9.2 - Expenditure		136 290	97 476	95 988	3 344	63 385	80 486	(17 101)	-21%	95 988
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		89 819	167 151	138 526	13 208	89 711	124 980	(35 269)	-28%	138 526
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		112 801	27 410	24 217	1 670	20 461	21 245	(785)	-4%	24 217
9.5 - Asset management		71 945	77 612	115 610	29 724	92 993	83 675	9 317	11%	115 610
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		38 909	52 220	51 991	3 274	37 306	43 405	(6 099)	-14%	51 991
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 985	2 290	4 356	161	1 765	2 942	(1 177)	-40%	4 356
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 090 738	398 986	401 612	85 816	693 683	333 801	359 882	108%	401 612
10.1 - Transport services		96 868	75 593	91 525	4 829	68 798	70 743	(1 944)	-3%	91 525
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		6 710	13 179	14 959	4 140	13 030	12 090	940	8%	14 959
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		8 522	16 227	8 953	196	8 114	9 886	(1 772)	-18%	8 953
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		3 769	14 046	14 556	1 656	8 371	11 960	(3 589)	-30%	14 556
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 805	7 522	7 563	181	7 032	6 289	743	12%	7 563
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	69	59	-	-	53	(53)	-100%	59
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		90 213	123 367	112 804	19 620	91 137	97 524	(6 387)	-7%	112 804
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		882 851	148 982	151 193	55 195	497 200	125 257	371 943	297%	151 193
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 207	17 125	18 192	(1 066)	-6%	21 578
11.1 - Human Settlement		138	1 047	1 013	-	10	848	(838)	-99%	1 013
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 451	6 535	5 209	96	5 412	4 783	630	13%	5 209
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		11 869	14 625	15 356	1 111	11 703	12 561	(858)	-7%	15 356
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 106 987	4 547 488	4 580 903	466 190	4 255 129	3 805 533	449 596	12%	4 580 903
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(324 766)	1 102 919	1 120 467	(102 161)	187 205	928 621	(741 416)	-80%	1 120 467

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	119 783	1 125 931	1 517 167	(391 236)	-26%	1 820 601
Service charges - Water		264 634	350 836	350 836	29 295	212 488	292 363	(79 875)	-27%	350 836
Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 210	147 319	147 319	12 579	131 025	122 766	8 259	7%	147 319
Service charges - Waste management		141 795	141 640	141 640	11 980	117 727	118 034	(307)	0%	141 640
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		26 360	14 187	14 192	1 245	18 775	11 825	6 950	59%	14 192
Agency services		23 554	31 874	31 874	1 643	20 731	26 561	(5 831)	-22%	31 874
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		75 517	89 294	89 294	12 819	120 178	74 412	45 767	62%	89 294
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		38 815	20 940	40 940	4 225	36 505	27 450	9 055	33%	40 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		34 557	12 512	12 512	2 295	15 211	10 427	4 784	46%	12 512
Licence and permits		13 789	14 098	14 098	3 785	23 570	11 748	11 822	101%	14 098
Operational Revenue		41 537	39 041	39 041	1 748	6 598	32 534	(25 936)	-80%	39 041
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		573 341	622 442	622 442	49 507	491 270	518 702	(27 432)	-5%	622 442
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		42 451	42 049	42 049	3 603	32 069	35 041	(2 972)	-8%	42 049
Licence and permits		-	441	441	-	0	368	(367)	-100%	441
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	34 096	1 475 798	1 298 280	177 518	14%	1 546 089
Interest		40 926	22 323	22 323	-	-	18 603	(18 603)	-100%	22 323
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(2 099)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		114 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	288 604	3 827 875	4 116 280	(288 405)	-7%	4 935 692
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	85 708	888 297	997 412	(109 115)	-11%	1 153 655
Remuneration of councillors		41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	36 809	36 953	(144)	0%	44 896
Bulk purchases - electricity		856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	75 305	829 669	964 220	(134 551)	-14%	1 153 687
Inventory consumed		225 857	336 483	314 542	32 151	193 329	269 477	(76 148)	-28%	314 542
Debt impairment		-	272 220	154 124	-	-	167 802	(167 802)	-100%	154 124
Depreciation and amortisation		754 315	272 220	272 220	116 075	1 159 888	226 850	933 038	411%	272 220
Interest		57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	35 113	(15 386)	-44%	40 535
Contracted services		837 888	839 992	925 889	85 708	751 548	735 740	15 808	2%	925 889
Transfers and subsidies		9 671	11 622	16 022	951	13 519	11 885	1 634	14%	16 022
Irrecoverable debts written off		324 015	-	118 096	10 397	88 374	59 048	29 326	50%	118 096
Operational costs		258 345	308 363	389 683	56 554	281 870	303 105	(21 235)	-7%	389 683
Losses on Disposal of Assets		580 910	-	-	(38)	(7 269)	-	(7 269)	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		88 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	466 349	4 255 760	3 807 604	448 155	12%	4 583 348
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		611 668	705 105	765 678	75 425	614 459	617 874	(3 415)	-1%	765 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	926 550			1 118 022
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	926 550			1 118 022
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	926 550			1 118 022
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 118 022	(102 320)	186 574	926 550			1 118 022

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	870	10 419	-	9 548	10 274	(725)	-7%	10 419
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	1 735	(1 735)	-100%	1 203
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		312 654	319 008	502 226	30 252	432 324	380 972	51 352	13%	502 226
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	90 921	73 489	4 422	33 473	62 334	(28 861)	-46%	73 489
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 312	61 340	81 805	2 568	22 058	61 231	(39 173)	-64%	81 805
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	10 943	16 225	971	8 266	11 760	(3 494)	-30%	16 225
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	31 331	20 489	696	6 683	8 806	(2 123)	-24%	20 489
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	11 614	19 157	-	15 906	13 449	2 457	18%	19 157
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	580	580	-	-	483	(483)	-100%	580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		184 368	267 232	215 526	32 052	142 543	189 261	(46 718)	-25%	215 526
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	643 094	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800	740 305	(69 505)	-9%	941 117
Total Capital Expenditure		643 094	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800	740 305	(69 505)	-9%	941 117
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		38 189	37 200	24 161	696	7 600	12 598	(4 997)	-40%	24 161
Executive and council		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	1 735	(1 735)	-100%	1 203
Finance and administration		38 189	33 800	22 958	696	7 600	10 863	(3 263)	-30%	22 958
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 307	43 046	63 510	2 568	20 280	45 986	(25 706)	-56%	63 510
Community and social services		1 707	5 204	5 204	57	196	4 337	(4 141)	-95%	5 204
Sport and recreation		19 600	37 842	58 306	2 511	20 084	41 649	(21 565)	-52%	58 306
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		207 268	283 908	254 575	33 023	175 345	219 118	(43 773)	-20%	254 575
Planning and development		19 349	11 614	28 706	-	25 455	22 998	2 456	11%	28 706
Road transport		184 463	272 294	225 870	33 023	149 890	196 120	(46 230)	-24%	225 870
Environmental protection		3 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		376 330	433 085	598 872	34 675	467 575	462 603	4 972	1%	598 872
Energy sources		63 514	90 921	73 489	4 422	33 473	62 334	(28 861)	-46%	73 489
Water management		195 624	206 987	291 089	25 133	252 965	222 115	30 850	14%	291 089
Waste water management		117 029	112 021	211 137	5 119	179 359	158 857	20 502	13%	211 137
Waste management		163	23 156	23 156	-	1 778	19 297	(17 519)	-91%	23 156
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	643 094	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800	740 305	(69 505)	-9%	941 117
Funded by:										
National Government		531 885	613 134	665 807	65 587	523 096	541 282	(18 186)	-3%	665 807
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Transfers recognised - capital		531 885	613 134	665 807	65 587	523 096	541 282	(18 186)	-3%	665 807
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		103 833	184 104	275 310	5 375	147 704	199 023	(51 319)	-26%	275 310
Total Capital Funding		635 718	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800	740 305	(69 505)	-9%	941 117

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	870	10 419	-	9 548	10 274	(725)	-7%	10 419	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		13 761	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	(1)	0%	9 549	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		(0)	870	870	-	-	725	(725)	-100%	870	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	1 735	(1 735)	-100%	1 203	
2.1 - Council		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	1 735	(1 735)	-100%	1 203	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		312 654	319 008	502 226	30 252	432 324	380 972	51 352	13%	502 226	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		48 604	1 500	17 795	(3 004)	16 551	17 545	(995)	-6%	17 795	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		117 029	112 021	211 137	5 119	179 359	158 857	20 502	13%	211 137	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1 295	(0)	-	-	(216)	216	-100%	(0)	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		147 020	204 192	273 294	28 137	236 414	204 786	31 629	15%	273 294	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	90 921	73 489	4 422	33 473	62 334	(28 861)	-46%	73 489	
4.1 - Energy services admin		926	3 478	3 478	1 759	2 181	2 899	(718)	-25%	3 478	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		24 647	57 443	38 159	1 897	14 561	33 510	(18 949)	-57%	38 159	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		37 941	30 000	31 852	767	16 731	25 926	(9 195)	-35%	31 852	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 312	61 340	81 805	2 568	22 058	61 231	(39 173)	-64%	81 805	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 256	35 135	43 600	2 313	15 943	31 394	(15 451)	-49%	43 600	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		5 344	2 706	14 706	198	4 141	10 255	(6 114)	-60%	14 706	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		93	343	343	57	196	286	(90)	-32%	343	
5.10 - Other Community Services		3 619	23 156	23 156	-	1 778	19 297	(17 519)	-91%	23 156	
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	10 943	16 225	971	8 266	11 760	(3 494)	-30%	16 225	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	4 337	8 837	971	6 667	5 864	803	14%	8 837	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	725	725	-	681	605	76	13%	725	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		94	-	782	-	-	391	(391)	-100%	782	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 614	3 992	3 992	-	-	3 326	(3 326)	-100%	3 992	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		542	1 889	1 889	-	918	1 574	(856)	-42%	1 889	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	31 331	20 489	696	6 683	8 806	(2 123)	-24%	20 489	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		2 268	1 079	2 955	192	1 486	1 855	(369)	-20%	2 955	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		21 949	30 253	17 533	505	5 197	6 951	(1 754)	-25%	17 533	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	11 614	19 157	-	15 906	13 449	2 457	18%	19 157	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		1 461	10 505	18 048	-	15 536	12 526	3 010	24%	18 048
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 127	1 108	1 108	-	371	924	(553)	-60%	1 108
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	580	580	-	-	483	(483)	-100%	580
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		470	580	580	-	-	483	(483)	-100%	580
9.5 - Asset management		12 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		184 368	267 232	215 526	32 052	142 543	189 261	(46 718)	-25%	215 526
10.1 - Transport services		65 834	114 330	65 340	1 680	26 807	70 780	(43 972)	-62%	65 340
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		118 534	152 601	133 554	28 878	110 148	110 065	83	0%	133 554
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	301	16 632	1 494	5 587	8 416	(2 829)	-34%	16 632
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure		643 094	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800	740 305	(69 505)	-9%	941 117
Total Capital Expenditure		643 094	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800	740 305	(69 505)	-9%	941 117

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		184 371	295 857	252 951	663 947	252 951
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		700 846	817 952	987 898	805 622	987 898
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		346 400	65 652	319 146	432 606	319 146
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	22	-	-	-
Inventory		93 995	162 099	153 997	180 136	153 997
VAT		119 170	462 611	483 341	72 551	483 341
Other current assets		56 049	48 496	54 568	54 181	54 568
Total current assets		1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901	2 209 043	2 251 901
Non current assets						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		994 131	973 543	994 131	994 131	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 679 380	13 325 928	15 348 324	14 192 525	15 348 324
Biological assets		24 274	20 812	24 274	24 274	24 274
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 094	190 094	35 047	32 861	35 047
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	144	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 754 747	14 532 390	16 423 644	15 265 659	16 423 644
TOTAL ASSETS		17 255 579	16 385 079	18 675 546	17 474 702	18 675 546
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		46 141	5 756	21 053	6 557	21 053
Consumer deposits		66 794	67 346	66 794	66 374	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		613 278	857 004	572 742	465 756	572 742
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		25 756	156 389	26 573	233 505	26 573
Provision		9 117	36 897	117 268	117 132	117 268
VAT		114 651	537 066	483 711	126 992	483 711
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		875 737	1 660 458	1 288 140	1 016 318	1 288 140
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265	352 265
Provision		299 567	181 641	191 552	191 552	191 552
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		214 847	188 093	214 847	214 847	214 847
Total non current liabilities		866 679	757 232	758 664	758 664	758 664
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 742 416	2 417 691	2 046 804	1 774 982	2 046 804
NET ASSETS	2	15 513 163	13 967 388	16 628 741	15 699 721	16 628 741
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 268 365	6 308 276	6 386 388	5 457 367	6 386 388
Reserves and funds		10 242 354	7 659 112	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 510 719	13 967 388	16 628 741	15 699 721	16 628 741

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		523 005	529 076	529 076	41 373	456 321	578 163	(121 843)	-21%	529 076
Service charges		2 095 158	2 405 037	2 405 037	175 486	1 718 090	2 403 567	(685 477)	-29%	2 405 037
Other revenue		2 390 445	385 110	404 071	21 676	486 519	257 354	229 165	89%	404 071
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 231 726	1 575 705	1 546 089	701	1 531 369	1 635 205	(103 836)	-6%	1 546 089
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 393	705 105	765 678	-	772 642	739 283	33 359	5%	765 678
Interest		34 613	20 940	40 940	6 862	52 449	37 399	15 050	40%	40 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(3 720 463)	(4 608 366)	(4 511 029)	(362 255)	(3 403 506)	(4 786 916)	1 383 410	-29%	(4 511 029)
Interest		-	(42 309)	38 509	-	(19 746)	(39 528)	19 783	-50%	38 509
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(11 041)	15 221	(951)	(8 597)	(9 956)	1 359	-14%	15 221
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 213 877	959 258	1 233 592	(117 108)	1 585 540	814 571	(770 970)	-95%	1 233 592
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 919	-	5	-	4	5	(1)	-20%	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		144	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		745 602	(870 983)	(1 032 471)	(74 268)	(727 155)	(774 112)	46 958	-6%	(1 032 471)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		747 665	(870 983)	(1 032 460)	(74 268)	(727 151)	(774 107)	(46 957)	6%	(1 032 460)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		15 338	(25 088)	25 088	-	(39 584)	(27 778)	(11 805)	42%	25 088
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		15 338	(25 088)	25 088	-	(39 584)	(27 778)	11 805	-42%	25 088
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		3 976 881	63 187	226 220	(191 376)	818 806	12 685			226 220
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		232 670	232 670	184 371		184 371	184 371			184 371
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		4 209 551	295 857	410 592		1 003 177	197 056			410 592

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 - April

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of electricity bills from customers.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-27%	Revenue from water is underperforming and is behind planned projections The bulk water meters are a huge stumbling block in the revenue management chain, as a result of the dilapidated state of meters. Water is supplied but not measured as required by law resulting in water revenue loss. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council. The increase in service charges -waste water management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The revenue is ahead of planned projections. The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	7%		Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	0%	The increase in Service charge - Waste management is immaterial.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	59%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-22%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure. It is expected that the debt book will continue to increase including interest due to the status of the economy. Interest is calculated at	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
	Interest earned from Receivables	62%	13% on the outstanding amount of the debtor's account. It will accordingly fluctuate as more payments are received and will increase as the arrear debt increases. Council has approved the	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	7%	The increase in interest is as a result of investments made by the municipality,	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	46%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	101%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
	Operational Revenue	-80%	There was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-8%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	15%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant posts that have been budgeted for and not yet filled	Vacant post have been advertised and appointment is expected in the coming months
	Remuneration of councillors	0%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 - April

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-14%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	Remedial action not required.
	Inventory consumed	-28%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises.	Remedial action not required.
	Debt impairment	-100%	No debt impairment yet	Remedial action not required.
	Depreciation and amortisation	411%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-44%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required.
	Contracted services	2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies	6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Operational costs	-26%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises. Therefore spending is dependant on difetent SBUs according to their activity plan	Remedial action not required.
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-86%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-45%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-27%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-51%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-33%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-83%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-41%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-77%		
			Capital spending at 71%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M10 - April

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.4%	7.0%	6.8%	0.5%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity Gearing	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		8.1%	11.4%	7.1%	8.1%	7.1%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	171.4%	111.6%	174.8%	217.4%	174.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		21.1%	17.8%	19.6%	65.3%	19.6%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.7%	25.5%	23.4%	23.2%	23.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		17.8%	14.0%	15.0%	16.6%	15.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19.5%	6.4%	6.3%	0.5%	1.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations						
Financial liabilities		352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265	
Total Assets		17 255 579	16 385 079	18 675 546	17 474 702	18 675 546
Employee related costs		1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	888 297	1 153 655
Repairs & Maintenance		743 402	692 066	740 881	635 597	740 881
Interest (finance charges)		57 837	44 535	40 535	19 727	40 535
Principal paid		(15 338)	25 088	(25 088)	39 584	(25 088)
Depreciation		754 315	272 220	272 220		44 896
Operating expenditure		5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 255 760	4 583 348
Total Capital Expenditure		643 094	797 239	941 117	70 963	670 800
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		1 252 287	1 594 740	1 187 480	1 272 931	1 187 480
Equity		15 510 719	13 967 388	16 628 741	15 699 721	16 628 741
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265	352 265
Current assets		1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901	2 209 043	2 251 901
Current liabilities		875 737	1 660 458	1 288 140	1 016 318	1 288 140
Monetary assets		184 371	295 857	252 951	663 947	252 951
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	3 827 875	4 935 692
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 403 549				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		611 668	705 105	765 678	614 459	765 678
Debt service payments		49 952	(4 148)	66 028	(59 329)	63 597
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 103 295				
Annual services revenue		2 316 187	3 082 838	3 082 838	223 144	2 078 440
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	184 371	295 857	252 951	663 947	252 951
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding				144		
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 - April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	36 538	15 972	6 687	5 802	10 746	4 953	4 893	269 476	355 067	295 870	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	76 322	19 102	9 902	6 731	5 946	7 239	5 641	153 735	284 618	179 292	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	46 111	16 988	12 594	11 123	10 240	9 836	9 435	386 049	502 375	426 682	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	14 347	7 314	6 063	5 271	4 924	4 737	4 690	103 752	151 098	123 373	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 064	7 243	5 924	5 195	4 901	4 673	5 037	126 962	174 000	146 768	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	181	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	13 403	12 968	12 643	12 337	12 015	11 817	11 484	363 980	450 647	411 633	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	2 430	1 586	1 308	3 122	1 640	1 947	3 073	142 167	157 273	151 949	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2000	203 216	81 174	55 121	49 580	50 412	45 201	44 254	1 546 301	2 075 259	1 735 748	-	-	
2022/23 - totals only		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	25 053	11 311	7 406	6 670	6 143	5 933	6 786	189 087	258 389	214 619	-	-	
Commercial	2300	91 358	26 547	11 896	9 983	13 867	9 742	8 300	265 926	437 619	307 818	-	-	
Households	2400	86 805	43 316	35 819	32 927	30 402	29 526	29 167	1 091 288	1 379 251	1 213 311	-	-	
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2600	203 216	81 174	55 121	49 580	50 412	45 201	44 254	1 546 301	2 075 259	1 735 748	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 - April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
R thousands												
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type												
Bulk Electricity	0100	86 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 600	-
Bulk Water	0200	23 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 579	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	25 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 640	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	135 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 819	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M10 - April

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
<u>Municipality</u>														
Nedbank		36 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	9.06	0	N/A	22/01/2024	150 521	782	(151 303)	-	-
Standardbank		62 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	9.2	0	N/A	14/02/2024	200 958	555	-	-	201 512
Standardbank		60days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	9.1	0	N/A	9/01/2024	100 801	701	(101 503)	-	-
FNB		27days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.57	0	N/A	21/02/2024	-	197	-	120 000	120 197
														-
Municipality sub-total										452 280		(252 806)	120 000	321 710
<u>Entities</u>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									452 280		(252 806)	120 000	321 710

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 383 744	1 570 705	1 541 089	-	1 542 057	1 294 113	247 944	19.2%	1 541 089
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	11 135	-	11 135	9 499	1 636	17.2%	11 135
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	5 277	-	5 869	4 472	1 397	31.2%	5 277
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	2 024	-	2 400	1 812	588	32.4%	2 024
Integrated Urban Development Grant		77 874	149 892	115 195	-	115 195	107 561	7 633	7.1%	115 195
Public Transport Network Grant		86 096	82 499	88 837	-	88 837	71 918	16 919	23.5%	88 837
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	1 318 621	-	1 318 621	1 098 851	219 770	20.0%	1 318 621
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	4	36	-	36	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	4	36	-	36	#DIV/0!	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 383 744	1 575 705	1 546 089	4	1 542 094	1 298 280	243 814	18.8%	1 546 089
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		636 276	705 105	765 303	-	759 743	617 686	142 057	23.0%	765 303
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	592	-	-	296	(296)	-100.0%	592
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 500	-	18 780	-	14 280	9 390	4 890	52.1%	18 780
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	4 000	-	4 000	3 333	667	20.0%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 088	32 168	22 168	-	22 168	21 807	361	1.7%	22 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		298 170	286 057	320 754	-	320 754	255 730	65 025	25.4%	320 754
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	17 161	17 629	-	17 161	14 535	2 626	18.1%	17 629
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	238 539	-	238 539	173 116	65 423	37.8%	238 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		63 124	72 700	67 700	-	67 700	58 083	9 617	16.6%	67 700
Public Transport Network Grant		80 410	131 479	75 141	-	75 141	81 397	(6 256)	-7.7%	75 141
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		636 276	705 105	765 303	-	759 743	617 686	142 057	23.0%	765 303
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 020 021	2 280 810	2 311 392	4	2 301 836	1 915 966	385 871	20.1%	2 311 392

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		196 639	252 084	222 468	34 096	156 677	195 262	(38 586)	-19.8%	222 468
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	11 135	269	7 289	9 499	(2 210)	-23.3%	11 135
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	5 277	252	1 611	4 472	(2 860)	-64.0%	5 277
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	2 024	384	1 668	1 812	(144)	-8.0%	2 024
Integrated Urban Development Grant		91 852	149 892	115 195	24 740	80 526	107 561	(27 035)	-25.1%	115 195
Public Transport Network Grant		69 463	82 499	88 837	8 451	65 582	71 918	(6 336)	-8.8%	88 837
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		196 639	257 084	222 468	34 096	156 677	199 429	(42 752)	-21.4%	222 468
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		620 766	705 105	765 303	75 222	601 184	617 686	(16 502)	-2.7%	765 303
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	592	-	592	296	296	100.0%	592
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	18 780	1 718	6 218	9 390	(3 172)	-33.8%	18 780
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	4 000	1 819	2 508	3 333	(825)	-24.8%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 137	32 168	22 168	976	21 364	21 807	(442)	-2.0%	22 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		294 317	286 057	320 754	49 089	282 297	255 730	26 567	10.4%	320 754
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		28 344	17 161	17 629	466	11 407	14 535	(3 128)	-21.5%	17 629
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	238 539	14 956	195 866	173 116	22 750	13.1%	238 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		51 613	72 700	67 700	4 266	50 104	58 083	(7 979)	-13.7%	67 700
Public Transport Network Grant		84 772	131 479	75 141	1 931	30 828	81 397	(50 568)	-62.1%	75 141
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		620 766	705 105	765 303	75 222	601 184	617 686	(16 502)	-2.7%	765 303
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS										
		817 406	962 189	992 771	109 318	757 861	817 115	(59 254)	-7.3%	992 771

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 - April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		26 581	28 328	28 888	2 251	23 412	23 887	(475)	-2%	28 888
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 714	4 016	4 113	315	3 247	3 395	(148)	-4%	4 113
Medical Aid Contributions		321	329	350	29	275	285	(9)	-3%	350
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 278	6 844	6 861	582	5 942	5 712	230	4%	6 861
Cellphone Allowance		3 821	3 672	4 257	332	3 595	3 352	243	7%	4 257
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		668	324	428	31	338	322	15	5%	428
Sub Total - Councillors		41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	36 809	36 953	(144)	0%	44 896
% increase	4		5.1%	8.5%						8.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 696	18 529	16 726	702	7 019	14 539	(7 521)	-52%	16 726
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 017	2 898	2 918	136	1 185	2 425	(1 240)	-51%	2 918
Medical Aid Contributions		139	526	526	42	189	439	(250)	-57%	526
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	1 380	-	-	-	460	(460)	-100%	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 611	3 848	2 778	175	1 528	2 672	(1 144)	-43%	2 778
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 623	2 163	1 759	79	872	1 600	(728)	-46%	1 759
Other benefits and allowances		297	0	108	-	108	54	54	99%	108
Payments in lieu of leave		1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		91	20	155	9	106	84	21	25%	155
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 605	29 365	24 970	1 144	11 006	22 273	(11 268)	-51%	24 970
% increase	4		115.8%	83.5%						83.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		561 290	713 839	610 456	48 643	488 513	543 177	(54 664)	-10%	610 456
Pension and UIF Contributions		112 860	168 861	157 084	9 768	98 565	134 829	(36 263)	-27%	157 084
Medical Aid Contributions		45 069	49 849	49 223	4 252	40 506	41 228	(722)	-2%	49 223
Overtime		120 437	82 068	99 656	7 938	94 176	78 114	16 062	21%	99 656
Performance Bonus		45 606	79 164	56 927	2 219	38 582	54 852	(16 270)	-30%	56 927
Motor Vehicle Allowance		58 645	66 131	63 556	5 062	49 369	53 822	(4 452)	-8%	63 556
Cellphone Allowance		96	149	159	3	28	129	(102)	-79%	159
Housing Allowances		6 363	8 630	7 157	492	5 032	6 455	(1 423)	-22%	7 157
Other benefits and allowances		27 516	11 493	25 054	2 539	21 707	16 358	5 349	33%	25 054
Payments in lieu of leave		22 738	20 213	34 442	2 134	26 383	23 959	2 424	10%	34 442
Long service awards		5 286	14 567	8 318	179	2 364	9 014	(6 650)	-74%	8 318
Post-retirement benefit obligations		47 029	8 000	7 370	691	6 353	6 351	2	0%	7 370
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		5 477	6 626	9 284	645	5 711	6 851	(1 139)	-17%	9 284
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 058 411	1 229 589	1 128 684	84 565	877 291	975 138	(97 848)	-10%	1 128 684
% increase	4		16.2%	6.6%						6.6%
Total Parent Municipality		1 113 400	1 302 468	1 198 551	89 248	925 105	1 034 364	(109 259)	-11%	1 198 551
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	5									
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 - April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 113 400	1 302 468	1 198 551	89 248	925 105	1 034 364	(109 259)	-11%	1 198 551
% increase	4		17.0%	7.6%						7.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	85 708	888 297	997 412	(109 115)	-11%	1 153 655

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/24	Budget Year 2025/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		37 657	50 210	36 516	65 779	40 601	45 631	41 420	44 737	52 398	41 373	44 090	44 090	529 076	578 163	601 494
Service charges - Electricity revenue		115 692	125 626	122 439	118 221	131 706	132 447	123 467	127 980	126 532	130 647	148 303	148 303	1 779 637	1 767 521	1 994 015
Service charges - Water revenue		21 391	23 188	16 236	25 599	31 330	17 601	21 538	24 365	19 172	22 019	28 579	28 579	342 942	353 254	387 552
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 377	13 471	11 107	15 744	13 947	12 834	11 576	13 305	13 552	12 076	12 000	12 000	144 004	144 014	151 215
Service charges - Waste Mangement		9 558	10 771	9 999	12 192	11 328	10 997	10 787	11 467	12 061	10 745	11 538	11 538	138 453	138 778	145 717
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 047	2 252	2 484	1 695	18 266	(12 758)	1 717	2 554	1 982	2 037	1 018	1 018	12 224	15 078	15 832
Interest earned - external investments		2 279	9 003	5 643	5 642	4 779	2 579	6 044	6 111	3 507	6 862	6 745	6 745	40 940	37 399	39 269
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		653	710	732	679	1 163	604	434	716	842	508	2 978	2 978	35 742	38 412	40 333
Licences and permits		13 846	17 331	15 854	15 545	13 710	11 876	14 190	11 769	10 907	13 415	1 544	1 544	15 651	14 580	15 309
Agency services		850	1 552	1 223	1 364	1 156	752	819	1 088	500	1 332	2 596	2 596	31 156	29 117	30 572
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		640 881	5 803	551	618	6 434	432 300	3 155	3 963	436 963	701	123 905	123 905	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060
Other revenue		3 574	257 794	10 982	9 981	7 764	5 354	599	1 490	7 202	4 384	27 748	27 748	309 228	160 167	147 811
Cash Receipts by Source		857 479	506 457	225 639	265 723	259 139	670 395	227 984	240 880	680 129	237 199	403 281	403 281	4 872 050	4 859 211	5 224 078
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		203 223	55 000	1 000	6 571	71 539	79 783	1 000	46 000	295 627	-	73 902	73 902	765 678	739 283	679 260
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	1	-	-	1	1	-	(1)	1	-	1	1	5	5	5
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 063 490	561 458	227 545	279 456	331 321	751 580	228 984	286 879	975 758	237 199	477 185	477 185	5 637 733	5 598 499	5 903 343
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		98 175	101 350	101 668	98 223	94 685	98 764	100 135	94 327	90 706	91 224	75 130	75 130	1 105 625	1 287 563	1 359 606
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	4 298	2 970	2 940	2 934	2 920	2 933	2 895	3 773	3 773	42 651	45 082	47 607
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 746	-	-	-	2 576	2 576	38 509	39 528	40 557
Bulk purchases - Electricity		105 920	134 423	143 385	92 571	83 858	86 749	81 786	79 564	84 136	81 046	103 496	103 496	1 260 403	1 238 483	1 399 486
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		25 585	41 562	28 286	27 462	43 532	35 118	34 579	30 745	30 808	30 894	24 603	24 603	343 373	328 696	361 566
Contracted services		56 664	39 213	43 759	52 849	83 977	70 413	42 872	77 016	61 547	75 551	103 096	103 096	1 018 599	927 353	974 648
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	997	998	999	1 918	-	2 375	911	2 016	2 016	14 697	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	240	40	40	40	(51)	(51)	(51)	524	456	456
Other expenditure		62 506	31 219	31 663	55 184	51 346	76 600	26 682	47 418	25 982	80 644	49 598	49 598	740 377	820 950	887 751
Cash Payments by Type		348 849	347 767	348 761	331 584	361 365	371 822	310 693	332 029	298 528	363 206	364 237	364 237	4 564 758	4 697 612	5 081 177
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		42 074	103 090	64 029	59 408	83 147	93 195	15 622	68 094	124 228	74 268	112 954	112 954	1 032 471	774 112	695 007
Repayment of borrowing		12 372	277	11	-	-	-	12 716	14 207	-	-	2 091	2 091	25 088	27 778	31 078
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	17 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 788	131 848
Total Cash Payments by Type		403 295	451 133	412 801	390 993	444 512	482 262	339 031	414 331	422 756	437 474	479 282	479 282	5 622 317	5 638 291	5 939 110
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		660 194	110 325	(185 256)	(111 537)	(113 191)	269 318	(110 046)	(127 452)	553 002	(200 275)	(2 097)	(2 097)	15 416	(39 792)	(35 767)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	660 194	770 519	585 263	473 726	360 535	629 853	519 807	392 355	945 357	745 082	742 985	-	15 416	(24 376)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		660 194	770 519	585 263	473 726	360 535	629 853	519 807	392 355	945 357	745 082	742 985	740 889	15 416	(24 376)	(60 143)

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M10 - April

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1 140	66 437	66 437	25 618	25 618	66 437	40 818	61.4%	3%
August	25 826	66 437	66 437	98 115	123 733	132 873	9 140	6.9%	16%
September	18 565	66 437	66 437	60 376	184 109	199 310	15 201	7.6%	23%
October	37 309	66 437	70 437	56 183	240 292	269 746	29 454	10.9%	30%
November	24 345	66 437	66 437	82 689	322 981	336 183	13 201	3.9%	41%
December	42 203	66 437	66 437	82 441	405 423	402 619	(2 803)	-0.7%	51%
January	19 514	66 437	66 437	15 133	420 556	469 056	48 500	10.3%	53%
February	33 228	66 437	66 437	65 133	485 689	535 493	49 803	9.3%	61%
March	74 334	66 437	102 406	114 148	599 837	637 899	38 061	6.0%	75%
April	74 652	66 437	102 406	70 963	670 800	740 305	69 505	9.4%	0
May	99 711	66 437	102 406	-	-	842 711	-	-	-
June	192 265	66 437	98 406	-	-	941 117	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	643 094	797 239	941 117	670 800					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		406 364	477 400	624 670	57 714	500 543	471 450	(29 093)	-6.2%	624 670
Roads Infrastructure		33 791	78 580	67 901	19 519	55 481	53 790	(1 691)	-3.1%	67 901
Roads		18 957	59 061	56 519	18 659	44 284	42 532	1 752	0	56 519
Road Structures		14 834	18 793	10 656	860	10 516	10 653	(138)	(0)	10 656
Road Furniture		-	725	725	-	681	605	76	0	725
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14 953	12 594	10 527	1 063	8 931	9 168	237	2.6%	10 527
Drainage Collection		13 158	12 594	10 527	1 063	8 931	9 168	(237)	(0)	10 527
Storm water Conveyance		1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 514	87 443	70 011	4 292	32 212	59 436	27 224	45.8%	70 011
Power Plants		-	-	1 739	-	-	870	(870)	(0)	1 739
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		15 864	-	8 936	-	5 393	4 468	925	0	8 936
HV Transmission Conductors		24 829	52 955	18 208	1 827	6 984	22 038	(15 054)	(0)	18 208
MV Substations		-	870	870	300	300	725	(424)	(0)	870
MV Switching Stations		-	4 348	4 420	-	4 420	3 660	761	0	4 420
MV Networks		13 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		8 783	24 488	31 055	406	12 933	23 690	(10 757)	(0)	31 055
Capital Spares		926	4 783	4 783	1 759	2 181	3 986	(1 805)	(0)	4 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		166 845	187 281	250 861	28 442	216 173	185 764	(30 410)	-16.4%	250 861
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	12 552	12 748	(4 088)	12 748	6 960	5 788	0	12 748
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		38 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		72 730	136 280	184 961	20 929	153 617	131 360	22 258	0	184 961
Distribution		55 744	37 154	53 153	11 601	49 808	47 660	2 148	0	53 153
Distribution Points		-	1 295	(0)	-	-	(216)	216	(0)	(0)
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 262	105 167	219 283	4 398	185 969	158 245	(27 724)	-17.5%	219 283
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		117 029	96 471	210 587	5 119	179 359	150 999	28 360	0	210 587
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		0	8 696	8 696	(721)	6 610	7 246	(636)	(0)	8 696
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6 087	6 087	-	1 778	5 072	3 294	64.9%	6 087
Landfill Sites		-	2 609	2 656	-	910	2 221	(1 311)	(0)	2 656
Waste Transfer Stations		-	435	435	-	434	362	72	0	435
Waste Processing Facilities		-	435	388	-	-	315	(315)	(0)	388
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 609	2 609	-	434	2 174	(1 740)	(0)	2 609
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	249	(0)	-	-	(24)	(24)	100.0%	(0)
Data Centres		-	249	(0)	-	-	(24)	24	(0)	(0)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		43 405	93 724	75 703	3 591	37 642	64 981	27 338	42.1%	75 703
Community Facilities		31 486	73 699	53 880	1 278	28 104	49 495	21 391	43.2%	53 880
Halls		(0)	1 304	1 301	-	1 301	1 083	217	0	1 301
Centres		1 724	2 174	1 285	-	416	1 358	(942)	(0)	1 285
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	3 500	-	-	1 750	(1 750)	(0)	3 500
Museums		-	51	51	-	23	42	(20)	(0)	51
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		(0)	292	292	57	173	243	(70)	(0)	292
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	2 388	2 388	-	1 926	1 990	(65)	(0)	2 388
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		917	6 725	5 521	-	1 839	3 002	(1 163)	(0)	5 521
Markets		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		28 471	60 764	39 542	1 221	22 427	40 026	(17 598)	(0)	39 542
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 919	20 024	21 823	2 313	9 539	15 486	5 948	38.4%	21 823
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		11 919	20 024	21 823	2 313	9 539	15 486	(5 948)	(0)	21 823
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets										
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1 461	7 561	15 561	-	15 345	10 301	(5 044)	-49.0%	15 561
Revenue Generating		1 461	7 561	15 561	-	15 345	10 301	(5 044)	-49.0%	15 561
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		1 461	7 561	15 561	-	15 345	10 301	5 044	0	15 561
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 017	1 590	1 109	-	-	1 084	1 084	100.0%	1 109
Operational Buildings		1 017	1 590	1 109	-	-	1 084	1 084	100.0%	1 109
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		384	1 590	1 109	-	-	1 084	(1 084)	(0)	1 109
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		94								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	452 342	580 276	717 043	61 305	553 531	547 817	(5 714)	-1.0%	717 043

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		32 530	3 740	23 892	1 624	12 484	17 967	5 484	30.5%	23 892
Roads Infrastructure		24 073	2 436	13 039	1 494	1 674	7 331	5 657	77.2%	13 039
Roads		14 253	1 815	12 417	1 494	1 494	6 814	(5 319)	(0)	12 417
Road Structures		9 820	320	320	-	-	267	(267)	(0)	320
Road Furniture		-	301	301	-	180	251	(71)	(0)	301
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	1 304	1 304	130	1 261	1 087	(174)	-16.0%	1 304
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	1 304	1 304	130	1 261	1 087	174	0	1 304
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 940	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	1	0.0%	9 549
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 940	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	(1)	(0)	9 549
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 481	7 269	6 660	198	4 289	7 753	3 464	44.7%	6 660
Community Facilities		1 743	5 913	1 304	-	147	2 623	2 476	94.4%	1 304
Halls		268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 234	5 913	1 304	-	147	2 623	(2 476)	(0)	1 304
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 738	1 356	5 356	198	4 141	5 130	988	19.3%	5 356
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 738	1 356	5 356	198	4 141	5 130	(988)	(0)	5 356
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		629	9 826	4 110	505	1 292	5 342	4 049	75.8%	4 110
Operational Buildings		629	9 826	4 110	505	1 292	5 342	4 049	75.8%	4 110
Municipal Offices		629	9 826	4 110	505	1 292	5 342	(4 049)	(0)	4 110
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	40 640	20 835	34 662	2 328	18 065	31 062	12 997	41.8%	34 662

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		585 819	475 596	527 057	34 891	453 464	419 561	(33 904)	-8.1%	527 057
Roads Infrastructure		116 581	72 469	93 996	3 191	79 346	71 154	(8 192)	-11.5%	93 996
Roads		10 706	-	2 616	516	516	1 308	(792)	(0)	2 616
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		105 875	72 469	91 380	2 674	78 830	69 846	8 984	0	91 380
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		127 509	144 343	141 622	8 934	104 669	118 925	14 256	12.0%	141 622
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	4 000	-	2	2 000	(1 998)	(0)	4 000
Capital Spares		127 509	144 343	137 622	8 934	104 667	116 925	(12 258)	(0)	137 622
Water Supply Infrastructure		223 147	186 411	194 966	7 386	179 689	159 620	(20 069)	-12.6%	194 966
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		223 147	186 411	194 966	7 386	179 689	159 620	20 069	0	194 966
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 353	16 716	16 716	6 746	12 057	13 930	1 873	13.4%	16 716
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		34 353	16 716	16 716	6 746	12 057	13 930	(1 873)	(0)	16 716
Solid Waste Infrastructure		84 229	55 657	79 757	8 634	77 703	55 931	(21 772)	-38.9%	79 757
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		84 229	55 657	79 757	8 634	77 703	55 931	21 772	0	79 757
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		49 755	63 132	59 437	3 764	51 927	50 135	(1 792)	-3.6%	59 437
Community Facilities		14 334	22 405	22 350	1 059	21 299	18 516	(2 783)	-15.0%	22 350
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	20	(20)	(0)	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		-	2 849	2 849	(1)	2 400	2 375	26	0	2 849
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		14 334	19 530	19 476	1 060	18 899	16 121	2 778	0	19 476
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 421	40 727	37 087	2 706	30 628	31 619	991	3.1%	37 087
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		35 421	40 727	37 087	2 706	30 628	31 619	(991)	(0)	37 087
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		33 482	52 918	46 189	1 778	39 906	40 734	828	2.0%	46 189
Operational Buildings		33 482	52 918	46 189	1 778	39 906	40 734	828	2.0%	46 189
Municipal Offices		33 482	52 918	46 189	1 778	39 906	40 734	(828)	(0)	46 189
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 991	10 766	10 766	862	7 398	8 972	1 573	17.5%	10 766
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 991	10 766	10 766	862	7 398	8 972	1 573	17.5%	10 766
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		7 991	10 766	10 766	862	7 398	8 972	(1 573)	(0)	10 766
Computer Equipment		7 048	8 005	7 005	283	4 850	6 171	1 320	21.4%	7 005
Computer Equipment		7 048	8 005	7 005	283	4 850	6 171	(1 320)	(0)	7 005
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 352	9 756	18 256	3 990	17 156	12 380	(4 775)	-38.6%	18 256
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 352	9 756	18 256	3 990	17 156	12 380	4 775	0	18 256

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	476	476	(1)	298	397	98	24.8%	476
Machinery and Equipment		-	476	476	(1)	298	397	(98)	(0)	476
<u>Transport Assets</u>		49 956	71 416	71 694	10 399	60 597	58 870	(1 727)	-2.9%	71 694
Transport Assets		49 956	71 416	71 694	10 399	60 597	58 870	1 727	0	71 694
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	743 402	692 066	740 881	55 967	635 597	597 219	(38 378)	-6.4%	740 881

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		477 967	180 414	180 414	89 005	754 997	150 345	(604 652)	-402.2%	180 414
Roads Infrastructure		254 804	95 989	95 989	47 355	410 228	79 991	(330 237)	-412.8%	95 989
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		254 804	95 989	95 989	47 355	410 228	79 991	330 237	0	95 989
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 663	10 440	10 440	5 151	42 886	8 700	(34 186)	-392.9%	10 440
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		17 663	10 440	10 440	5 151	42 886	8 700	34 186	0	10 440
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 486	13 016	13 016	6 422	53 469	10 847	(42 622)	-392.9%	13 016
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 486	13 016	13 016	6 422	53 469	10 847	42 622	0	13 016
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 358	2 268	2 268	1 119	9 317	1 890	(7 427)	-392.9%	2 268
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 358	2 268	2 268	1 119	9 317	1 890	7 427	0	2 268
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 773	9 195	9 195	4 536	37 769	7 662	(30 107)	-392.9%	9 195
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		25 773	9 195	9 195	4 536	37 769	7 662	30 107	0	9 195
Solid Waste Infrastructure		134 253	48 637	48 637	23 994	197 758	40 531	(157 227)	-387.9%	48 637
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		134 253	48 637	48 637	23 994	197 758	40 531	157 227	0	48 637
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 631	869	869	429	3 569	724	(2 845)	-392.9%	869
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 631	869	869	429	3 569	724	2 845	0	869
Community Assets		122 155	44 615	44 615	22 010	182 103	37 179	(144 924)	-389.8%	44 615
Community Facilities		30 318	11 851	11 851	5 847	48 683	9 876	(38 807)	-392.9%	11 851
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		2 735	976	976	481	4 008	813	3 195	0	976
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		211	75	75	37	309	63	246	0	75
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 570	917	917	452	3 766	764	3 002	0	917
Testing Stations		449	160	160	79	658	133	524	0	160
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		910	324	324	160	1 333	270	1 063	0	324
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 630	1 652	1 652	815	6 785	1 377	5 409	0	1 652
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		92	33	33	16	134	27	107	0	33
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 723	7 715	7 715	3 806	31 691	6 429	25 262	0	7 715
Sport and Recreation Facilities		91 837	32 763	32 763	16 163	133 420	27 303	(106 117)	-388.7%	32 763
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 817	2 075	2 075	1 024	8 525	1 730	6 796	0	2 075
Capital Spares		86 020	30 688	30 688	15 140	124 894	25 573	99 321	0	30 688
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 568	1 273	1 273	628	5 229	1 061	(4 168)	-392.9%	1 273
Operational Buildings		3 568	1 273	1 273	628	5 229	1 061	(4 168)	-392.9%	1 273
Municipal Offices		3 568	1 273	1 273	628	5 229	1 061	4 168	0	1 273
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 580	47	47	223	2 036	39	(1 997)	-5117.3%	47
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 580	47	47	223	2 036	39	(1 997)	-5117.3%	47
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		3 580	47	47	223	2 036	39	1 997	0	47
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(3 499)	2 586	2 586	624	15 155	2 155	(13 000)	-603.2%	2 586
Computer Equipment		(3 499)	2 586	2 586	624	15 155	2 155	13 000	0	2 586
Furniture and Office Equipment		28 997	9 803	9 803	812	45 767	8 169	(37 597)	-460.2%	9 803
Furniture and Office Equipment		28 997	9 803	9 803	812	45 767	8 169	37 597	0	9 803

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		10 707	3 820	3 820	316	17 833	3 183	(14 650)	-460.2%	3 820
Machinery and Equipment		10 707	3 820	3 820	316	17 833	3 183	14 650	0	3 820
<u>Transport Assets</u>		79 691	29 662	29 662	2 456	136 768	24 718	(112 050)	-453.3%	29 662
Transport Assets		79 691	29 662	29 662	2 456	136 768	24 718	112 050	0	29 662
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation	1	723 166	272 220	272 220	116 075	1 159 888	226 850	(933 038)	-411.3%	272 220

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		104 952	92 972	83 118	9 171	59 447	73 139	13 692	18.7%	83 118
Roads Infrastructure		91 445	79 783	63 614	8 412	41 561	58 981	17 421	29.5%	63 614
Roads		91 445	50 065	52 091	7 954	39 460	44 420	(4 960)	(0)	52 091
Road Structures		0	29 312	11 116	459	1 883	14 224	(12 341)	(0)	11 116
Road Furniture		-	406	406	-	218	338	(120)	(0)	406
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 271	3 316	5 405	342	4 256	2 296	(1 960)	-85.4%	5 405
Drainage Collection		1 271	3 316	1 492	342	342	339	3	0	1 492
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	3 913	-	3 913	1 957	1 957	0	3 913
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 235	9 510	13 737	416	13 631	11 560	(2 071)	-17.9%	13 737
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		12 235	9 510	13 737	416	13 631	11 560	2 071	0	13 737
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	363	363	-	-	302	302	100.0%	363
Data Centres		0	363	363	-	-	302	(302)	(0)	363
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	8 907	26 407	971	7 519	16 172	8 653	53.5%	26 407
Community Facilities		-	4 559	9 059	971	6 667	6 049	(618)	-10.2%	9 059
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	3 255	7 755	971	6 667	4 962	1 705	0	7 755
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1 304	1 304	-	-	1 087	(1 087)	(0)	1 304
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	4 348	17 348	-	852	10 123	9 271	91.6%	17 348
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	4 348	17 348	-	852	10 123	(9 271)	(0)	17 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		560	6 522	3 478	-	1 590	3 913	2 323	59.4%	3 478
Operational Buildings		560	6 522	3 478	-	1 590	3 913	2 323	59.4%	3 478
Municipal Offices		560	6 522	3 478	-	1 590	3 913	(2 323)	(0)	3 478
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	105 512	108 401	113 003	10 142	68 557	93 224	24 667	26.5%	113 003

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	1 140	66 437	66 437	25 618
Aug	25 826	66 437	66 437	98 115
Sep	18 565	66 437	66 437	60 376
Oct	37 309	66 437	70 437	56 183
Nov	24 345	66 437	66 437	82 689
Dec	42 203	66 437	66 437	82 441
Jan	19 514	66 437	66 437	15 133
Feb	33 228	66 437	66 437	65 133
Mar	74 334	66 437	102 406	114 148
Apr	74 652	66 437	102 406	70 963
May	99 711	66 437	102 406	-
Jun	192 265	66 437	98 406	-

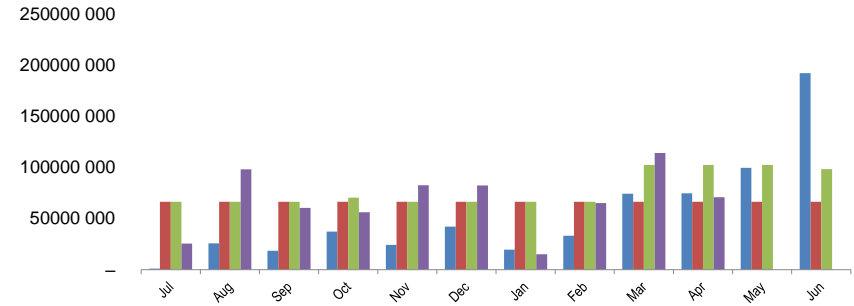


Chart CZ 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	25 618	66 437
Aug	123 733	132 873
Sep	184 109	199 310
Oct	240 292	269 746
Nov	322 981	336 183
Dec	405 423	402 619
Jan	420 556	469 056
Feb	485 689	535 493
Mar	599 837	637 899
Apr	670 800	740 305
May	-	842 711
Jun	-	941 117

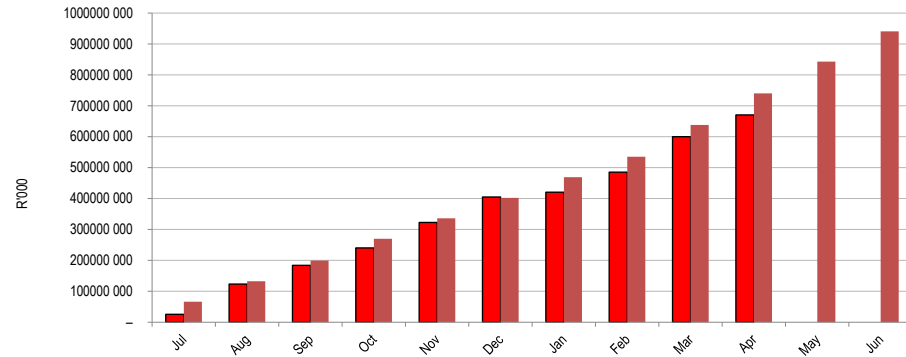


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/ 2022/23	203 216	81 174	55 121	49 580	50 412	45 201	44 254	1 546 301
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

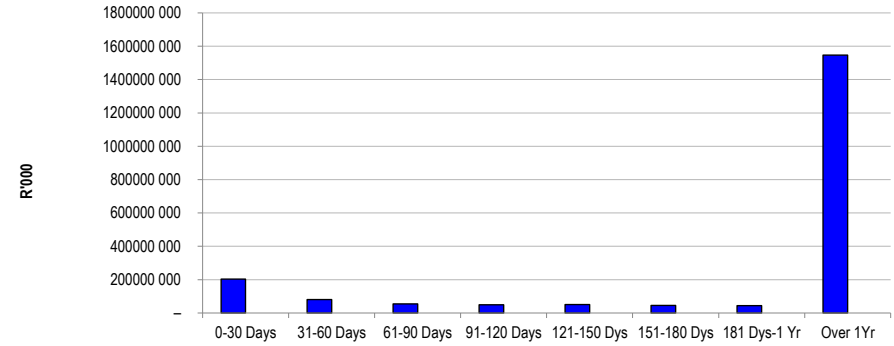


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	250 638	258 389
Commercial	424 490	437 619
Households	1 337 873	1 379 251
Other	-	-

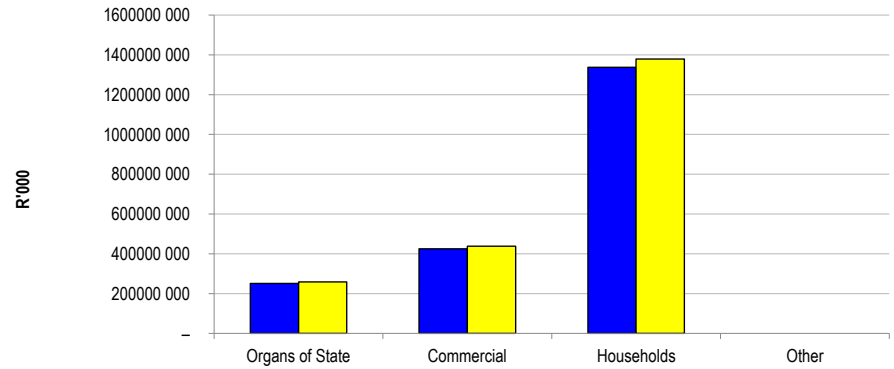
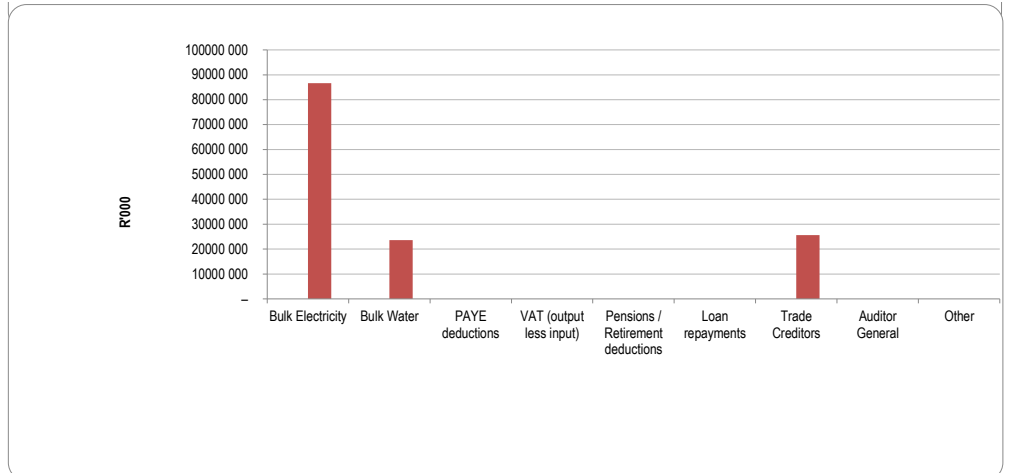


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2023/	86 600	23 579	-	-	-	-	25 640	-	-



Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE



Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Sewerage Services (Rural Household Sanitation)	35 653 693	5 348 054	41 001 747	30 231 713	4 534 757	34 766 470	1 665 857	249 879	1 915 736	22 828 676	3 351 827	26 180 503	8 585 967
National	500 000	75 000	575 000	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	15 478	2 322	17 800	212 200	-
Skills Development Fund Levy	137 445	-	137 445	53 908	-	53 908	6 143	-	6 143	74 078	-	66 261	12 353
Toll Gate Fees	6 615	130 830	137 445	363 573	-	363 573	10 361	-	10 361	63 422	-	63 422	300 151
Travel Agency and Visa's	161 776	24 266	186 042	161 776	24 266	186 042	31 944	4 792	36 736	62 940	9 441	72 381	113 661
Daily Allowance	6 615	-	6 615	250 000	-	250 000	36 758	-	36 758	215 220	-	215 220	34 780
Incidental Cost	6 615	-	6 615	6 615	-	6 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 615
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	-	-	-	-	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	-	-	-	7 673	-	7 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 673
2400 STANDARD RATED	1 160	-	1 160	101 160	-	101 160	-	-	-	40 950	-	40 950	60 210
Own Transport	80 000	-	80 000	700 000	-	700 000	-	-	-	18 350	-	18 350	681 651
2400 Uniform-IUDG	-	-	-	200 000	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 000
Employee Related Costs	14 789 115	-	14 789 115	15 180 457	-	15 180 457	761 829	-	761 829	8 915 731	-	8 915 731	6 264 726
CEF Development	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450 000
RAL Roads	80 950 851	12 142 628	93 093 479	51 885 739	7 782 861	59 668 600	19 106 239	2 865 936	21 972 174	39 626 596	5 301 056	44 927 642	14 740 958
Capital Programme - Expenditure	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	42 685 830	6 402 874	49 088 704	245 475 253	36 821 288	282 296 541	38 457 840
Total	381 039 431	55 032 610	436 072 041	381 259 583	54 689 412	435 948 996	64 304 959	9 523 480	73 828 440	317 336 684	45 485 934	362 814 802	73 257 240
Operational	132 292 725	17 720 778	150 014 663	102 342 730	12 851 884	115 194 614	21 619 130	3 120 606	24 739 736	71 861 431	8 664 646	80 519 261	34 676 353
Capital	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	42 685 830	6 402 874	49 088 704	245 475 253	36 821 288	282 296 541	38 457 840

Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Business and Financial Management	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	4 158 791	623 819	4 782 610	1 218 307	182 746	1 401 053	3 748 431	562 265	4 310 696	471 914
Communications	5 477 015	821 552	6 298 567	7 544 732	1 131 710	8 676 442	569 148	85 372	654 520	5 671 616	850 742	6 522 358	2 154 084
Project Management	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	10 764 469	1 614 670	12 379 139	-	-	-	7 814 655	1 172 198	8 986 853	3 392 286
Pavements/Roads Infrastructure maintenance	-	-	-	2 616 086	-	2 616 086	392 413	3 008 499	516 179	77 427	593 606	516 179	2 414 893
National	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance - Planning and Operations	9 565 217	1 434 783	11 000 000	10 974 661	1 646 199	12 620 860	4 004 471	275 421	4 279 892	10 316 257	1 222 189	11 538 446	1 082 415
Maintenance - Public Transport Regulation and Monitoring	8 879 176	1 331 876	10 211 052	8 879 176	1 331 876	10 211 052	1 519 020	227 853	1 746 873	5 776 680	866 502	6 643 182	3 567 871
Maintenance - IntelligentTransport System Modelling	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	7 391 305	1 108 696	8 500 001	1 016 077	152 412	1 168 488	5 670 652	850 598	6 521 250	1 978 751
6170 Transportation	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PTNG - Personnel and Labour	4 200 000	-	4 200 000	4 200 000	-	4 200 000	284 434	-	284 434	2 472 620	-	2 472 620	1 727 380
Commissions and Committees	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	8 751 848	1 312 777	10 064 625	573 411	86 012	659 423	5 272 854	790 928	6 063 782	4 000 843
Commissions and Committees	3 663 706	549 556	4 213 262	5 928 923	889 338	6 818 261	-	-	-	3 934 048	547 243	4 481 291	2 336 971
Software Licences	6 587 810	988 172	7 575 982	6 587 808	988 171	7 575 979	-	-	-	6 476 882	971 532	7 448 414	127 565
Capital	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 679 510	251 927	1 931 437	26 807 361	4 021 104	30 828 465	44 312 064
Total	186 615 652	27 362 348	213 978 000	143 137 389	20 840 608	163 977 998	9 348 403	1 034 346	10 382 749	84 478 234	11 932 729	96 410 963	67 567 035
Operational	72 285 967	10 212 895	82 498 862	77 797 799	11 039 670	88 837 469	7 668 893	782 419	8 451 312	57 670 873	7 834 198	65 505 071	23 254 971
Capital	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	1 679 510	251 927	1 931 437	26 807 361	4 021 104	30 828 465	44 312 064

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	848 612	127 292	975 904	18 577 776	2 786 666	21 364 443	803 556
Total	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	848 612	127 292	975 904	18 577 776	2 786 666	21 364 443	10 803 556
Capital	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	848 612	127 292	975 904	18 577 776	2 786 666	21 364 443	10 803 556

Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	3 709 468	556 420	4 265 888	43 568 582	6 535 287	50 103 870	17 596 131
Total	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	3 709 468	556 420	4 265 888	43 568 582	6 535 287	50 103 870	22 596 130
Capital	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	3 709 468	556 420	4 265 888	43 568 582	6 535 287	50 103 870	22 596 130

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	207 425 217	31 113 783	238 538 999	13 004 950	1 950 743	14 955 693	170 318 024	25 547 704	195 865 728	42 673 271
Total	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	207 425 217	31 113 783	238 538 999	13 004 950	1 950 743	14 955 693	170 318 024	25 547 704	195 865 728	34 326 729
Capital	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	207 425 217	31 113 783	238 538 999	13 004 950	1 950 743	14 955 693	170 318 024	25 547 704	195 865 728	34 326 729

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	405 616	60 842	466 458	9 918 943	1 487 842	11 406 785	6 221 902
Total	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	405 616	60 842	466 458	9 918 943	1 487 842	11 406 785	5 754 215
Capital	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	15 329 293	2 299 394	17 628 687	405 616	60 842	466 458	9 918 943	1 487 842	11 406 785	5 754 215

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	1 758 900	263 835	2 022 735	2 180 809	327 121	2 507 931	1 492 069
Total	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	1 758 900	263 835	2 022 735	2 180 809	327 121	2 507 931	1 492 069
Capital	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	1 758 900	263 835	2 022 735	2 180 809	327 121	2 507 931	1 492 069

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	-	-	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	1 494 324	224 149	1 718 473	5 407 367	811 105	6 218 472	12 561 529
Total	-	-	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	1 494 324	224 149	1 718 473	5 407 367	811 105	6 218 472	12 561 529
Capital	-	-	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	1 494 324	224 149	1 718 473	5 407 367	811 105	6 218 472	12 561 529

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Leaverships and Internships	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	3 178 451	476 768	3 655 219	64 340	9 651	73 991	1 086 861	163 029	1 249 891	2 405 328
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	-	-	-	144 000	-	144 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 000
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	-	-	-	80 000	-	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	-	-	-	180 000	-	180 000	36 000	-	36 000	108 000	-	108 000	72 000
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	-	-	-	90 000	-	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	-	-	-	270 000	-	270 000	54 000	-	54 000	162 000	-	162 000	108 000
3210 Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	1 418	-	1 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418
3410 Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	1 121	-	1 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121
6120 Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	1 772	-	1 772	354	-	354	1 063	-	1 063	709
6150 Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	2 658	-	2 658	531	-	531	1 594	-	1 594	1 064
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	360	1 080	-	1 080	1 080
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	-	540	1 620	-	1 620	1 620
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	-	-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	74 988	11 248	86 236	74 988	11 248	86 236	258 764
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISAS	-	-	-	335 900	50 385	386 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 285
Uniform and Protective Clothing	-	-	-	104 000	15 600	119 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 600
Capital Programme - Expenditure	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	-
Total	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	5 204 040	664 961	5 869 001	231 114	20 899	252 013	1 951 926	251 485	2 203 412	3 665 589
Operational	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	4 689 320	587 753	5 277 073	231 114	20 899	252 013	1 437 206	174 277	1 611 484	3 665 589
Capital	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	-

Financial Management Grant (FMG)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Employee Related Costs	1 025 900	-	1 025 900	1 221 400	-	1 221 400	174 058	-	174 058	880 840	-	880 840	340 560
Accommodation	100 000	15 000	115 000	139 195	20 879	160 074	96 084	14 413	110 497	132 638	19 826	152 464	7 610
Accounting and Auditing	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National	300 000	45 000	345 000	340 000	51 000	391 000	86 627	12 994	99 621	337 591	45 676	383 267	7 733
System Access and Information Fees	294 870	44 231	339 101	218 775	32 816	251 591	-	-	-	218 775	32 816	251 591	0
Capital Programme - Expenditure	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	-
Total	2 220 770	179 231	2 400 001	2 246 270	153 731	2 400 001	356 770	27 407	384 176	1 896 744	147 354	2 044 098	355 903
Operational	2 220 770	179 231	2 400 001	1 919 370	104 696	2 024 066	356 770	27 407	384 176	1 569 844	98 319	1 668 163	355 903
Capital	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	-

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			April			Total Actuals			Total Unspent
	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	Budget VAT excl.	VAT	Budget VAT incl.	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	750 000	-	750 000	750 000	-	750 000	47 292	-	47 292	527 027	-	527 027	222 973
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	924 000	-	924 000	924 000	-	924 000	104 559	-	104 559	694 867	-	694 867	229 133
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	2 600 000	-	2 600 000	1 941 000	-	1 941 000	4 885	-	4 885	96 740	-	96 740	1 844 260
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 965 416	34 582	2 000 000	-
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	111 972	-	111 972	1 435 514	14 700	1 450 214	549 786
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	-	-	-	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	-
Total	11 794 000	-	11 794 000	11 135 000	-	11 135 000	268 709	-	268 709	7 239 566	49 282	7 288 848	3 846 152
Operational	11 794 000	-	11 794 000	11 135 000	-	11 135 000	268 709	-	268 709	7 239 566	49 282	7 288 848	3 846 152